OMRON

Digital Temperature Controllers

Communications Manual E5□**C**

1 Communications Methods

2

CompoWay/F Communications Procedures

3

Communications
Data for CompoWay/F

4

Modbus Communications Procedure

5

Communications
Data for Modbus

6

Programless Communications

7

Component Communications

A Appendices

Index



Preface

This Communications Manual describes the communications capabilities supported by the E5□C Digital Controllers.

Read and understand this manual before using communications with the E5\(\subseteq C\) Digital Controllers and be sure you are performing communications correctly.

Keep this manual in a safe location where it will be available when needed.

© OMRON, 2011-2022

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form, or by any means, mechanical, electronic, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of OMRON.

No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein. Moreover, because OMRON is constantly striving to improve its high-quality products, the information contained in this manual is subject to change without notice. Every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this manual. Nevertheless, OMRON assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of the information contained in this publication.

Terms and Conditions Agreement

Warranty, Limitations of Liability

Warranties

Exclusive Warranty

Omron's exclusive warranty is that the Products will be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of twelve months from the date of sale by Omron (or such other period expressed in writing by Omron). Omron disclaims all other warranties, express or implied.

Limitations

OMRON MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ABOUT NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE PRODUCTS. BUYER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT ALONE HAS DETERMINED THAT THE PRODUCTS WILL SUITABLY MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THEIR INTENDED USE.

Omron further disclaims all warranties and responsibility of any type for claims or expenses based on infringement by the Products or otherwise of any intellectual property right.

Buyer Remedy

Omron's sole obligation hereunder shall be, at Omron's election, to (i) replace (in the form originally shipped with Buyer responsible for labor charges for removal or replacement thereof) the non-complying Product, (ii) repair the non-complying Product, or (iii) repay or credit Buyer an amount equal to the purchase price of the non-complying Product; provided that in no event shall Omron be responsible for warranty, repair, indemnity or any other claims or expenses regarding the Products unless Omron's analysis confirms that the Products were properly handled, stored, installed and maintained and not subject to contamination, abuse, misuse or inappropriate modification. Return of any Products by Buyer must be approved in writing by Omron before shipment. Omron Companies shall not be liable for the suitability or unsuitability or the results from the use of Products in combination with any electrical or electronic components, circuits, system assemblies or any other materials or substances or environments. Any advice, recommendations or information given orally or in writing, are not to be construed as an amendment or addition to the above warranty.

See http://www.omron.com/global/ or contact your Omron representative for published information.

Limitation on Liability; Etc

OMRON COMPANIES SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSS OF PROFITS OR PRODUCTION OR COMMERCIAL LOSS IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE PRODUCTS, WHETHER SUCH CLAIM IS BASED IN CONTRACT, WARRANTY, NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY.

Further, in no event shall liability of Omron Companies exceed the individual price of the Product on which liability is asserted.

Application Considerations

Suitability of Use

Omron Companies shall not be responsible for conformity with any standards, codes or regulations which apply to the combination of the Product in the Buyer's application or use of the Product. At Buyer's request, Omron will provide applicable third party certification documents identifying ratings and limitations of use which apply to the Product. This information by itself is not sufficient for a complete determination of the suitability of the Product in combination with the end product, machine, system, or other application or use. Buyer shall be solely responsible for determining appropriateness of the particular Product with respect to Buyer's application, product or system. Buyer shall take application responsibility in all cases.

NEVER USE THE PRODUCT FOR AN APPLICATION INVOLVING SERIOUS RISK TO LIFE OR PROPERTY OR IN LARGE QUANTITIES WITHOUT ENSURING THAT THE SYSTEM AS A WHOLE HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO ADDRESS THE RISKS, AND THAT THE OMRON PRODUCT(S) IS PROPERLY RATED AND INSTALLED FOR THE INTENDED USE WITHIN THE OVERALL EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEM.

Programmable Products

Omron Companies shall not be responsible for the user's programming of a programmable Product, or any consequence thereof.

Disclaimers

Performance Data

Data presented in Omron Company websites, catalogs and other materials is provided as a guide for the user in determining suitability and does not constitute a warranty. It may represent the result of Omron's test conditions, and the user must correlate it to actual application requirements. Actual performance is subject to the Omron's Warranty and Limitations of Liability.

Change in Specifications

Product specifications and accessories may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons. It is our practice to change part numbers when published ratings or features are changed, or when significant construction changes are made. However, some specifications of the Product may be changed without any notice. When in doubt, special part numbers may be assigned to fix or establish key specifications for your application. Please consult with your Omron's representative at any time to confirm actual specifications of purchased Product.

Errors and Omissions

Information presented by Omron Companies has been checked and is believed to be accurate; however, no responsibility is assumed for clerical, typographical or proofreading errors or omissions.

Safety Precautions

Definition of Precautionary Information

The following notation is used in this manual to provide precautions required to ensure safe usage of the $E5\square C$ Digital Controllers.

The safety precautions that are provided are extremely important to safety. Always read and heed the information provided in all safety precautions.

The following notation is used.



Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury or in property damage.

Symbols

Sym	nbol	Meaning	
Caution	\triangle	General Caution Indicates non-specific general cautions, warnings, and dangers.	
Caution		Electrical Shock Caution Indicates possibility of electric shock under specific conditions.	
Prohibition		General Prohibition Indicates non-specific general prohibitions.	
		Disassembly Prohibition Indicates prohibitions when there is a possibility of injury, such as from electric shock, as the result of disassembly.	
Mandatory Caution	0	General Caution Indicates non-specific general cautions, warnings, and dangers.	

Safety Precautions

⚠ CAUTION

Minor injury due to electric shock may occasionally occur. Do not touch the terminals while power is being supplied.



Electric shock, fire, or malfunction may occasionally occur.

Do not allow metal objects, conductors, cuttings from installation work, moisture, or other foreign matter to enter the Digital Controller, the Setup Tool ports, or between the pins on the connectors on the Setup Tool cable. Attach the cover to the front-panel Setup Tool port whenever you are not using it to prevent foreign objects from entering the port.



Minor injury from explosion may occasionally occur.

Do not use the product where subject to flammable or explosive gas.



Fire may occasionally occur.

Do not allow dirt or other foreign objects to enter a Setup Tool port, or between the pins on the connectors on the Setup Tool cable.



Minor electric shock, fire, or malfunction may occasionally occur. Never disassemble, modify, or repair the product or touch any of the internal parts.



CAUTION - Risk of Fire and Electric Shock

- (a) This product is UL listed as Open Type Process Control Equipment. It must be mounted in an enclosure that does not allow fire to escape externally.
- (b) More than one disconnect switch may be required to de-energize the equipment before servicing.
- (c) Signal inputs are SELV, limited energy.*1
- (d) Caution: To reduce the risk of fire or electric shock, do not interconnect the outputs of different Class 2 circuits.*2
- (e) Use wires with heat resistance of 75°C min to wire the terminals because the maximum terminal temperature is 75°C.



If the output relays are used past their life expectancy, contact fusing or burning may occasionally occur.

Always consider the application conditions and use the output relays within their rated load and electrical life expectancy. The life expectancy of output relays varies considerably with the output load and switching conditions.



- *1 An SELV (separated extra-low voltage) system is one with a power supply that has double or reinforced insulation between the primary and the secondary circuits and has an output voltage of 30 V r.m.s. max. and 42.4 V peak max. or 60 VDC max.
- *2 A class 2 circuit is one tested and certified by UL as having the current and voltage of the secondary output restricted to specific levels.

⚠ CAUTION

If you replace only the Main Unit of the E5DC or E5DC-B, check the condition of the Terminal Unit.

If corroded terminals are used, contact failure in the terminals may cause the temperature inside the Digital Controller to increase, possibly resulting in fire.



If the terminals are corroded, replace the Terminal Unit as well.

Loose screws may occasionally result in fire.

Tighten the terminal screws to the specified torque of 0.43 to 0.58 N⋅m



Set the parameters of the product so that they are suitable for the system being controlled. If they are not suitable, unexpected operation may occasionally result in property damage or accidents.



A malfunction in the Digital Controller may occasionally make control operations impossible or prevent alarm outputs, resulting in property damage. To maintain safety in the event of malfunction of the Digital Controller, take appropriate safety measures, such as installing a monitoring device on a separate line.



Take adequate security measures against DDoS attacks (Distributed Denial of Service attacks), computer viruses and other technologically harmful programs, unauthorized access and other possible attacks before using this product.

Security Measures

Anti-virus protection

Install the latest commercial-quality antivirus software on the computer connected to the control/monitor system and maintain to keep the software up-to-date.



Security measures to prevent unauthorized access

Take the following measures to prevent unauthorized access to our products.

- Install physical controls so that only authorized personnel can access control/monitor systems and equipment.
- Reduce connections to control/monitor systems and equipment via networks to prevent access from untrusted devices.
- Install firewalls to shut down unused communications ports and limit communications hosts and isolate control/monitor systems and equipment from the IT network.
- Use a virtual private network (VPN) for remote access to control/monitor systems and equipment.
- Scan virus to ensure safety of SD cards or other external storages before connecting them to control/monitor systems and equipment.



^{*} The specified torque is 0.5 N⋅m for the E5CC-U.

Data input and output protection

Validate backups and ranges to cope with unintentional modification of input/output data to control/monitor systems and equipment.

- Checking the scope of data
- Checking validity of backups and preparing data for restore in case of falsification and abnormalities
- Safety design, such as emergency shutdown, in case of data tampering and abnormalities



Data recovery

Backup data and keep the data up-to-date periodically to prepare for data loss.



Precautions for Safe Use

Be sure to observe the following precautions to prevent operation failure, malfunction, or adverse affects on the performance and functions of the product. Not doing so may occasionally result in unexpected events. Use the product within specifications.

 This product is designed for indoor use only. Do not use or store the product in any of the following places.

Places directly subject to heat radiated from heating equipment.

Places subject to splashing liquid or oil atmosphere.

Places subject to direct sunlight.

Places subject to dust or corrosive gas (in particular, sulfide gas and ammonia gas).

Places subject to intense temperature change.

Places subject to icing and condensation.

Places subject to vibration and large shocks.

• Use and store the Digital Controller within the rated ambient temperature and humidity.

Gang-mounting two or more Digital Controllers, or mounting Digital Controllers above each other may cause heat to build up inside the Digital Controllers, which will shorten their service life. In such a case, use forced cooling by fans or other means of air ventilation to cool down the Digital Controllers.

- To allow heat to escape, do not block the area around the Digital Controller. Do not block the ventilation holes on the Digital Controller.
- Be sure to wire properly with the correct signal name and polarity of terminals.
- To connect bare wires, use copper stranded or solid wires.

Use the wire sizes and stripping lengths given in the following table to prevent smoking and firing of the wiring material.

Recommended Wires

Recommended wires	Stripping length
AWG24 to AWG18 (0.21 to 0.82 mm ²)	6 to 8 mm
Copper stranded or solid wires	
	8 to 12 mm
AWG24 to AWG14 (0.21 to 2.08 mm ²)	5 to 6 mm
Copper stranded or solid wires	
0.25 to 1.5 mm ² (equivalent to AWG24 to	With ferrules: 10 mm
AWG16)	Without ferrules: 8 mm
Copper stranded or solid wires	
	AWG24 to AWG18 (0.21 to 0.82 mm²) Copper stranded or solid wires AWG24 to AWG14 (0.21 to 2.08 mm²) Copper stranded or solid wires 0.25 to 1.5 mm² (equivalent to AWG24 to AWG16)

^{*1} Use Ferrules with UL certification (R/C).

Connect only one wire to each terminal.

Use the specified size of crimped terminals to wire the E5CC, E5EC, E5AC, E5DC, and E5GC (models with screw terminal blocks) as well as the E5CC-U (plug-in models).

Crimp Terminal Sizes

Model	Crimp terminal size
E5CC, E5EC, E5AC, E5DC, or E5GC	M3, Width: 5.8 mm max.
(models with screw terminal blocks)	
E5CC-U (plug-in models)	M3.5, Width: 7.2 mm max.

For the E5 \square C-B (models with Push-In Plus terminal blocks), connect only one wire to each terminal. For the E5 \square C (models with screw terminals), you can connect up to two wires of the same size and type, or two crimped terminals, to a single terminal.

When connecting two wires to one terminal on the E5GC (models with screwless clamp terminal blocks), use two crimped ferrules with a diameter of 0.8 to 1.4 mm and an exposed conductor length of 8 to 12 mm. *1

- *1 The E5GC (models with screwless clamp terminal blocks) underwent UL testing with one stranded wire connected.
- Do not wire the terminals that are not used.
- To avoid inductive noise, keep the wiring for the Digital Controller's terminal block away from power cables that carry high voltages or large currents. Also, do not wire power lines together with or parallel to Digital Controller wiring. Using shielded cables and using separate conduits or ducts are recommended.

Attach a surge suppressor or noise filter to peripheral devices that generate noise (in particular, motors, transformers, solenoids, magnetic coils or other equipment that have an inductance component).

When a noise filter is used at the power supply, first check the voltage or current, and attach the noise filter as close as possible to the Digital Controller.

Allow as much space as possible between the Digital Controller and devices that generate powerful high frequencies (high-frequency welders, high-frequency sewing machines, etc.) or surge.

- Use the Digital Controller within the rated load and power supply.
- Make sure that the rated voltage is attained within 2 seconds of turning ON the power using a switch
 or relay contact. If the voltage is applied gradually, the power may not be reset or output malfunctions
 may occur.
- Make sure that the Digital Controller has 30 minutes or more to warm up after turning ON the power before starting actual control operations to ensure the correct temperature display.
- When executing self-tuning, turn ON power for the load (e.g., heater) at the same time as or before supplying power to the Digital Controller. If power is turned ON for the Digital Controller before turning ON power for the load, self-tuning will not be performed properly and optimum control will not be achieved.
- A switch or circuit breaker must be provided close to the Digital Controller. The switch or circuit breaker must be within easy reach of the operator, and must be marked as a disconnecting means for the Digital Controller.
- Wipe off any dirt from the Digital Controller with a soft dry cloth. Never use thinners, benzine, alcohol, or any cleaners that contain these or other organic solvents. Deformation or discoloration may occur.
- Design the system (e.g., control panel) considering the 2 seconds of delay in setting the Digital Controller's output after the power supply is turned ON.
- The output will turn OFF when you move to the initial setting level. Take this into consideration when performing control.
- The number of non-volatile memory write operations is limited. Therefore, use RAM write mode when frequently overwriting data, e.g., through communications.
- Always touch a grounded piece of metal before touching the Digital Controller to discharge static electricity from your body.
- Use suitable tools when taking the Digital Controller apart for disposal. Sharp parts inside the Digital Controller may cause injury.

- For compliance with Lloyd's standards, the E5CC, E5CC-U, E5CC-B, E5EC, E5EC-B, E5AC, or E5DC must be installed under the conditions that are specified in *Shipping Standards in the E5*□*C Digital Temperature Controller User's Manual* (Cat. No. H174).
- On models with two Setup Tool ports (E5EC, E5EC-B, E5AC, E5DC, E5DC-B, and E5GC), do not connect cables to both ports at the same time.
 - The Digital Controller may be damaged or may malfunction.
- Do not exceed the communications distance that is given in the specifications and use the specified communications cable. Refer to the E5\(\subseteq C\) Digital Temperature Controllers User's Manual (Cat. No. H174) for the communications distance and cable specifications.
- Do not turn the power supply to the Digital Controller ON or OFF while the USB-Serial Conversion Cable is connected. The Digital Controller may malfunction.
- Do not bend the communications cables past their natural bending radius. Do not pull on the communications cables.
- For the E5DC and E5DC-B, when you attach the Main Unit to the Terminal Unit, make sure that the hooks on the Main Unit are securely inserted into the Terminal Unit.
- For the E5CC-U, when you attach the Main Unit to the socket, make sure that the hooks on the socket are securely inserted into the Main Unit.
- Install the DIN Track vertically to the ground.
- For the E5DC and E5DC-B, always turn OFF the power supply before connecting the Main Unit to or disconnecting the Main Unit from the Terminal Unit, and never touch nor apply shock to the terminals or electronic components. When connecting or disconnecting the Main Unit, do not allow the electronic components to touch the case.
- Observe the following precautions when you remove the terminal block or pulling out (draw out) the interior of the E5GC.
 - Always follow the instructions provided in the E5□C Digital Controllers User's Manual (Cat. No. H174).
 - Turn OFF the power supply before you start and never touch nor apply shock to the terminals or electric components.
 - When you insert the interior body of the Digital Controller, do not allow the electronic components to touch the case.
 - Check for any corrosion on the terminals.
 - When you insert the interior body into the rear case, confirm that the hooks on the top and bottom are securely engaged with the case.
- Observe the following precautions when wiring the E5□C-B.
 - Always follow the instructions provided in the *E5*_C Digital Temperature Controller User's Manual (Cat. No. H174).
 - · Do not wire anything to the release holes.
 - Do not tilt or twist a flat-blade screwdriver while it is inserted into a release hole on the terminal block. The terminal block may be damaged.
 - Insert a flat-blade screwdriver into the release holes at an angle.

 The transit of the street description of the release holes at an angle.

 The transit of the street description of the street description of the street description of the street description.

 The transit of the street description o
 - The terminal block may be damaged if you insert the screwdriver straight in.
 - Do not allow the flat-blade screwdriver to fall out while it is inserted into a release hole.
 - Do not bend a wire past its natural bending radius or pull on it with excessive force. Doing so may cause the wire to break.
 - Do not use crossover wiring to the E5CC-B or E5EC-B except for the input power supply and communications.
 - Do not use crossover wiring to the E5DC-B.

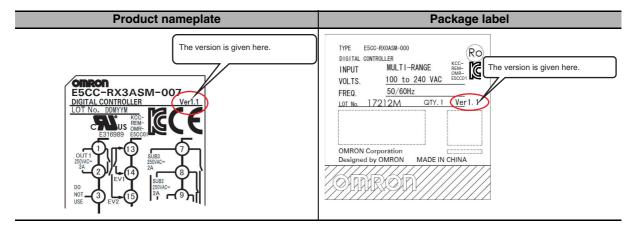
Trademarks

- MELSEC and GX-Works are trademarks of the Mitsubishi Electric Corporation.
- Keyence KV STUDIO is a registered trademark of Keyence Corporation.

Other company names and product names in this document are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

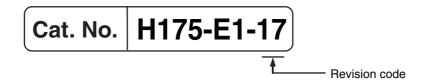
Versions

Check the version on the nameplate on the E5 \square C Controller or on the label on the packing box. If the version is not given, the version of the E5 \square C Controller is version 1.0.



Revision History

A manual revision code appears as a suffix to the catalog number on the front cover of the manual.



Revision code	Date	Revised content	
01	December 2011	Original production	
02	January 2012	Page 9: Made correction in Precautions for Safe Use.	
03	May 2012	Added the following sections: Section 6 Programless Communications and	
		Section 7 Component Communications.	
		Page 10: Added trademark information.	
		Page 11: Added version information.	
		Page 13: Added functional upgrade information.	
		Pages 3-17 to 3-18: CompoWay/F variable area additions.	
		Corrected mistakes.	
04	December 2012	Added Digital Controllers with position-proportional control.	
05	March 2013	Page 13: Corrected maximum number of Controllers in four locations and	
		corrected last line.	
		Page 6-3: Corrected maximum number of Controllers in two locations and	
		corrected total number of words in middle of page.	
		Pages 6-7, 6-13, and 6-14: Corrected maximum number of Controllers in	
		table.	
		Page 7-2: Corrected maximum number of Controllers in figure.	
06	July 2013	Added E5DC Digital Controllers.	
		Page 6: Changed notes and changed caution mark.	
		Pages 7 and 9: Added precautions.	
		Page 11: Change figures.	
		Pages 13, 15, 6-1, and 7-1: Removed version indication.	
		Page 13: Changed sentence at bottom of page.	
		Page 1-4: Changed model designations and added figure.	
		Pages 3-15 and 5-8: Added "linear" in two places on each page.	
		Pages 3-20 and 5-14: Added LCT Cooling Output Minimum ON Time.	
		Pages 6-1 and 7-1: Added version information.	
	D 0040	Page 7-2: Changed model information and figure at bottom of page.	
07	December 2013	Added Mitsubishi's FX Series and Keyence's KV Series to programless	
		communications. Corrected mistakes.	
	A := ::! 004 4		
08	April 2014	Made revisions accompanying addition of the E5GC.	
	lulu 0014	Corrected mistakes.	
09	July 2014	Added simple transfer function and status message function to the E5DC (varion 2.9)	
		(version 2.2).	
		Added Lloyd's standards for the SERIC. Added Lloyd's standards for the EFRIC.	
		Added Lloyd's standards for the E5DC.Corrected mistakes.	
10	August 2014		
10	August 2014	 Added the Valve Opening Monitor Selection and FB Moving Average Count parameters for E5EC/E5AC-PR□-8□□ (version 2.2). 	
11	June 2015	Page 3-11: Added note *4 and references to it in table.	
1.1	Julie 2013	Page 6-5: Added note *2 and changed references to notes in table. Added	
		'RS-485' for port 2 of CP-series CPU Units.	
	<u> </u>	no-400 for port 2 of Gr-series Gro Offics.	

Revision code	Date	Revised content	
12	March 2016	Added information on version 2.1 of the E5□C-B.	
		Corrected mistakes.	
13	July 2016	Corrected mistakes and added explanations.	
14	October 2017	Added NX1P2-series, NJ-series and Mitsubishi's iQ-R-series to	
		programless communications.	
		Corrected mistakes.	
15	April 2019	Made revisions accompanying addition of the E5DC-B.	
16	April 2019	Corrected mistakes.	
17	September 2022	Added information on Safety Precautions.	

Sections in This Manual

How This Manual is Organized Descriptions in this manual are separated by the communications method. Read the sections that are applicable to the system being used. 1 **Communications Methods** 2 3 **CompoWay/F Communications Procedures** 4 3 **Communications Data for CompoWay/F** 5 **Modbus Communications Procedure** 6 **Communications Data for Modbus** 7 6 **Programless Communications** A П **Component Communications Appendices** Index

CONTENTS

Pro	eface	1
Te	rms and Conditions Agreement	2
	Warranty, Limitations of Liability	2
		3
	Disclaimers	3
Sa		4
		4
	,	4
Pro	ecautions for Safe Use	8
Tra	idemarks	11
Ve	rsions	12
Re	vision History	13
Se	ctions in This Manual	15
		15
	Related Manuals	15
Section	Communications Metho	ds
1-1	Overview of Communications Methods	1-2
		1-2
		1-2
		1-3
		1-6
		ters1-8
Section :	2 CompoWay/F Communi	cations Procedures
2-1	Data Format	2-2
- •		2-2
		2-3
		2-3
	2-1-4 Communications Data	2-4
	•	2-4
2-2		2-6
		2-6
		2-6
	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	2-6 2-7
		2-7
		nd Sub-Request Codes)2-7
2-3		2-8
		2-8
		2-9 2-10
	2-3-3 Composite Read from Variable Area	2-10

16

	2-3-4 Composite Write to Variable Area	2-12
	2-3-5 Read Controller Attributes	
	2-3-6 Read Controller Status	
	2-3-8 Operation Command	_
2-4	Response Code List	2-21
Section 3	Communications Data for CompoWay/F	
	Variable Area (Setting Range) List	3-2
3-1 3-2	Status and Status 2	
Section 4	Modbus Communications Procedure	
4-1	Data Format	
	4-1-1 Command Frame	
	4-1-3 Error Codes	
4-2	Function List	4-6
4-3	Variable Area	4-7
4-4	Detailed Description of the Functions	
4-4	4-4-1 Variable Read, Multiple	
	4-4-2 Variable Write, Multiple	
	4-4-3 Variable Write, Single/Operation Command	
	4-4-4 Echoback Test	4-15
Section 5	Communications Data for Modbus	
5-1	Variable Area (Setting Range) List	5-2
5-2	Status	5-17
Section 6	Programless Communications	
6-1	Programless Communications	6-3
	6-1-1 Introduction	6-3
	6-1-2 Features	
	6-1-3 Operation for Programless Communications	
	6-1-5 Connectable PLCs	
6-2	E5□C Setup	6-7
~ _	6-2-1 Protocol Setting	
	6-2-2 Communications Unit No. and Communications Baud Rate	
	6-2-3 Send Data Wait Time	
	6-2-4 Highest Communications Unit No	
	6-2-6 Receive Data Wait Time	
	6-2-7 Communications Node Number	
	6-2-8 Upload Settings and Download Settings	
	6-2-9 Copying Parameter Settings	
	6-2-11 Communications Monitor Parameter	
6-3	Controlling Programless Communications	6-19
	6-3-1 Controlling Programless Communications with the Request Flag	6-19
	6-3-2 Response Flag	6-20

	6-3-3 Range of Operation for Programless Communications	6-21
	6-3-4 Operation Command Codes	
	6-3-5 Confirming Operation of Programless Communications	6-21
	6-3-6 Write Mode	6-22
	6-3-7 Troubleshooting	6-22
6-4	Connecting to CP-series PLCs	6-23
0 4	6-4-1 Configuration and Procedure	
	6-4-2 Switch Settings and Wiring	
	6-4-3 PLC Setup	
	6-4-4 E5 C Controller Setup	
	6-4-5 Checking Operation	
C F		
6-5	Connecting to CJ-series PLCs	
	6-5-1 Configuration and Procedure	
	6-5-2 Switch Settings and Wiring	
	6-5-4 E5□C Controller Setup	
6-6	Connecting to the NX1P2	6-39
	6-6-1 Configuration and Procedure	6-39
	6-6-2 Switch Settings and Wiring	
	6-6-3 PLC Setup	6-40
	6-6-4 E5□C Controller Setup	6-44
	6-6-5 Checking Operation	6-44
6-7	Connecting to NJ-series PLCs	6-50
0 /	6-7-1 Configuration and Procedure	
	6-7-2 Switch Settings and Wiring	
	6-7-3 PLC Setup	
	6-7-4 E5□C Controller Setup	
	6-7-5 Checking Operation	
	2 - 1 - 3 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	
6-8	Connecting to MELSEC Q-series PLCs	
	6-8-1 Configuration and Procedure	
	6-8-2 Wiring	
	6-8-3 PLC Setup	
	6-8-4 E5 C Controller Setup	
	6-8-5 Checking Operation	6-62
6-9	Connecting to MELSEC-FX-series PLCs	6-67
	6-9-1 Configuration and Procedure	
	6-9-2 Wiring	
	6-9-3 PLC Setup	
	6-9-4 E5□C Controller Setup	6-73
	6-9-5 Checking Operation	6-73
6 10	Connecting to MELSEC iQ-R-series PLCs	6.74
0-10	6-10-1 Configuration and Procedure	
	6-10-2 Wiring	
	6-10-3 PLC Setup	
	6-10-4 E5□C Controller Setup	
	6-10-5 Checking Operation	
	.	
6-11	Connecting to Keyence KV-series PLCs	
	6-11-1 Configuration and Procedure	
	6-11-2 Wiring	
	6-11-3 PLC Setup	
	6-11-4 E5 C Controller Setup	
	6-11-5 Checking Operation	6-90
Section 7	Component Communications	
7-1	Component Communications	7.0
7-1	7-1-1 Introduction	
	7-1-2 Wiring	
	7-1-2 VVIIIIY	

	7-1-3	E5□C Setup	7-4
7-2	Opera	tion for Component Communications	7-6
7-3	Troub	leshooting	7-7
Section A	Α .	Appendices	
A-1	ASCII	List	A-2
A-2	Troub	leshooting	A-3
Index			



Communications Methods

This section briefly describes the supported communications methods and how to wire equipment. Refer to this section when setting up equipment.

1-1	Overv	iew of Communications Methods
	1-1-1	Introduction
	1-1-2	Communications Specifications
	1-1-3	Transmission Procedure 1-3
	1-1-4	Interface
	1-1-5	Wiring
	1-1-6	Communications Parameters
	1-1-7	Communications Parameter Setup 1-7
	1-1-8	Description of Communications Parameters

Overview of Communications 1-1 **Methods**

1-1-1 Introduction

The program for the communications functions is created on the host (personal computer, PLC, or other type of communications master), and the E5\C's parameters are monitored or set from the host. Therefore, the description provided here is from the viewpoint of the host.

CompoWay/F is OMRON's standard communications format for general serial communications. This format uses a standard frame format as well as the well-established FINS* commands used for OMRON's PLCs. Therefore, it can simplify communications between components and the host.

FINS (Factory Interface Network service) The FINS protocol provides message communications between controllers in OMRON FA networks.

Modbus is a standard communications control method that conforms to the Modicon Company's RTU-mode Modbus Protocol (PI-MBUS-300 Revision J). Modbus is a registered trademark of

It supports functions equivalent to the CompoWay/F Read Variable Area, Write Variable Area, Operation Command, and Echoback Test functions.

The E5
C supports the following communications functions.

- Reading/writing of parameters
- · Operation instructions
- · Selection of setup levels

Communications are subject to the following condition:

Parameters can be written only when the Communications Writing parameter is set to ON (enabled).

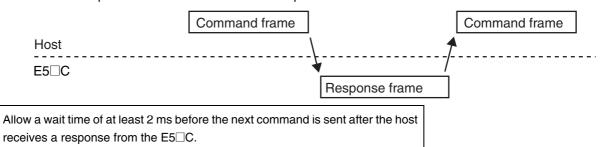
1-1-2 **Communications Specifications**

Transmission line connection	RS-485: Multidrop
Communications method	RS-485 (2-wire, half-duplex)
Synchronization method	Start-stop synchronization
Communications baud rate *	9,600, 19,200, 38,400 or 57,600 bps
Communications code	ASCII
Communications data length *	7 or 8 bits
Communications stop bits *	1 or 2 bits
Error detection	Vertical parity (none, even, or odd) * BCC (Block Check Character) with CompoWay/F communications CRC-16 (Cyclic Redundancy Check 16) with Modbus communications
Flow control	None
Interface	RS-485
Retry function	None
Communications buffer	217 bytes
Send data wait time	0 to 99 ms, default time: 20 ms

Communications baud rate, data length, stop bits and vertical parity can each be set independently in the communications setting level. Highlighted values indicate default settings.

1-1-3 Transmission Procedure

When the host transmits a command frame, the E5 \square C transmits a response frame that corresponds to the command frame. A single response frame is returned for each command frame. The following diagram shows the operation of the command and response frames.



1-1-4 Interface

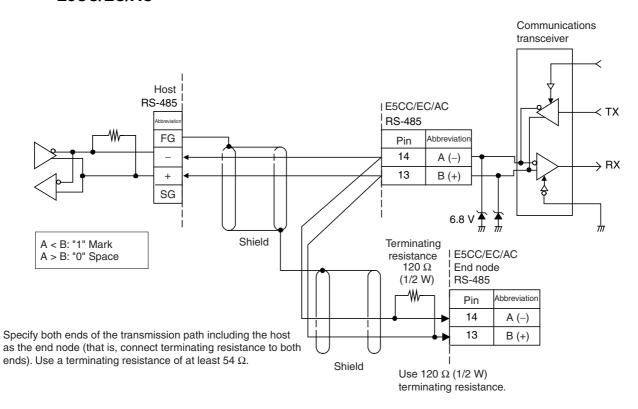
Communications with the host are carried out through a standard RS-485 interface. Use a K3SC Interface Converter for RS-485 interface conversion.

1-1-5 Wiring

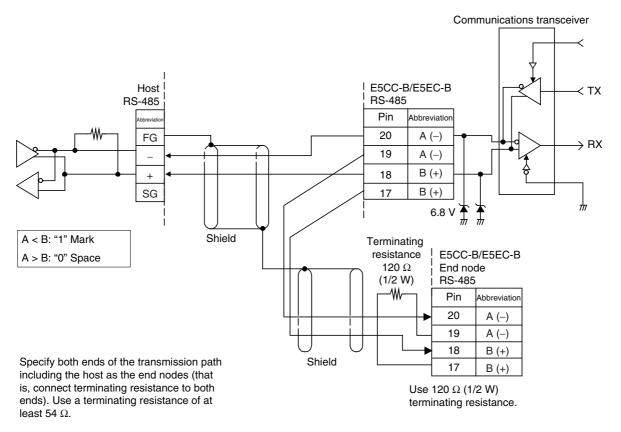
RS-485

- The RS-485 connection can be either one-to-one or one-to-N. Up to 32 units including the host can be connected in a one-to-N system.
- The total cable length is 500 m max.
- Use shielded twisted-pair cable.
 For detailed wiring specifications, refer to *Precautions for Safe Use* on page 8.

E5CC/EC/AC

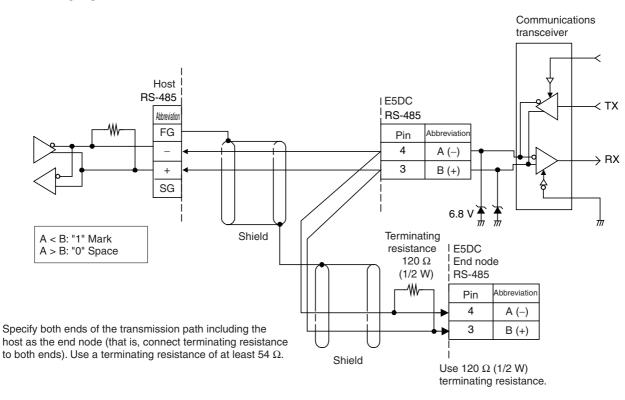


E5CC-B/E5EC-B

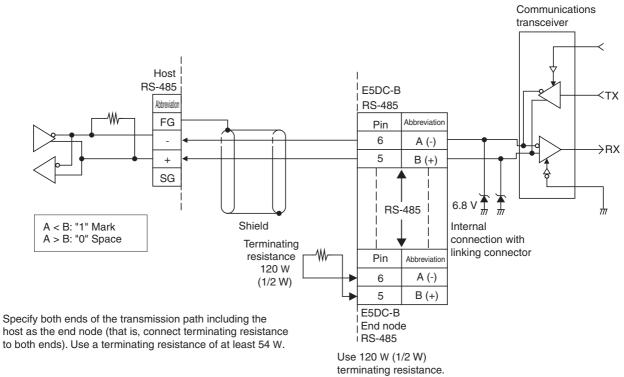


^{*} Terminals 17 and 18 and terminals 19 and 20 are connected internally. You can connect to either terminal.

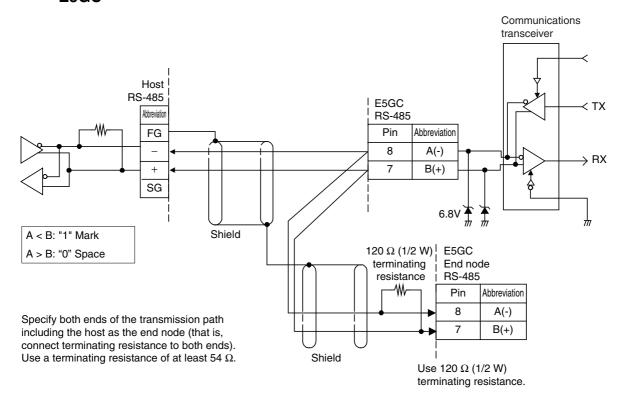
E₅DC



E5DC-B



E5GC



Match the communications specifications of the E5 \square C and the host. When using a 1:N connection, set the same communications specifications in all of the Units. Each Communications Unit must have a unique unit number.

This section explains how to set the E5 \square C's communications specifications. For details on the host, refer to the user's manual provided with the host.

1-1-6 **Communications Parameters**

The E5 C's communications specifications are set in the communications setting level. These parameters are set on the E5 C's front panel. The following table shows the communications parameters and their setting ranges.

Item	Code	Settings	Set Values
Communications protocol setting	PSEL	CompoWay/F /Modbus	EWF/Mod
Communications unit number	U-Nā	0 to 99	0, 1 to 99
Communications baud rate	ЬP5	9.6/19.2/38. 4/57.6 (kbit/s)	9.6/19.2 /38.4/57.6 (kbit/s)
Communications data length *	LEN	7/8 (bit)	7/8 (bit)
Communications stop bits *	Sbīt	1/2	1/2
Communications parity	PREY	None, Even, Odd	NāNE/EVEN/ādd
Send data wait time	SUWE	0 to 99	0 to 99 ms, default time: 20 ms

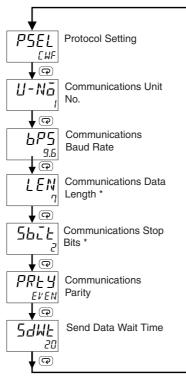
Highlighted values indicate default settings.

When the Protocol Setting parameter is set to Modbus, the communications data length must be 8 bits, and the communications stop bits must be 1 bit by setting the communications parity to Even/Odd or it must be 2 bits by setting the parity to None. These two parameters are not displayed on the Controller's display.

1-1-7 Communications Parameter Setup

Before you carry out communications with the E5 \Box C, set up the communications unit number, baud rate, and other parameters by carrying out the following procedure. For details on operations other than communications parameter setup, refer to the *E5\BoxC Digital Temperature Controllers User's Manual* (Cat. No. H174) for the devices being used.

- (1) Press the Key for at least three seconds to move from the "operation level" to the "initial setting level."
- (2) Press the Key for less than one second to move from the "initial setting level" to the "communications setting level."
- (3) Select the parameters as shown below by pressing the ¹ Key.
- (4) Use the *y* or *y* Keys to change the parameter set values.



* Displayed only when the Protocol Setting parameter is set to CompoWay/F.

1-1-8 **Description of Communications Parameters**

When communications parameter settings have been changed, the new settings must be enabled by resetting the Controller.

Protocol Setting (P5EL)

The communications protocol can be selected. Set CompoWay/F or Modbus.

• Communications Unit No. (\$\frac{U}{-}N\bar{\alpha}\$)

This parameter is for setting a unique unit number for each of the Digital Controllers. This unit number is set so that the host can identify the Digital Controller when communications are carried out with the host. The unit number can be set to an integer value between 0 and 99. The default is "1." When two or more Digital Controllers are used, do not set the same unit number. Doing so will prevent normal operation.

Communications Baud Rate (ΔP5)

This parameter is for setting the baud rate for communications with the host. The communications baud rate settings are as follows: 9.6 (9600 bps), 19.2 (19200 bps), 38.4 (38400 bps) or 57.6 (57600 bps)

Communications Data Length (LEN)

This parameter is for setting the number of communications data bits. Set either "7 bits" or "8 bits."

• Communications Stop Bits (5blb)

This parameter is for setting the number of communications stop bits. Set either "1" or "2."

• Communications Parity (PRLY)

This parameter is for setting the communications parity. Set the parity to "none," "even," or "odd."

• Send Data Wait Time (5dWL)

The send data wait time is the delay from when the Controller receives a command from the host computer until it returns a response. If the response is returned too quickly, the host computer may not be able to receive the response. Change the send data wait time as required. To increase the response speed for communications, reduce the send data wait time. The send data wait time can be set in 1-ms increments between 0 and 99 ms. The default is 20 ms.



CompoWay/F Communications Procedures

Read this section if you are to communicate using the CompoWay/F format.

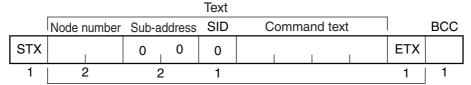
2-1	Data F 2-1-1 2-1-2 2-1-3 2-1-4 2-1-5	Format Command Frame BCC Calculation Example Response Frame Communications Data End Code Example	2-2 2-3 2-3 2-4
2-2	2-2-1 2-2-2 2-2-3 2-2-4 2-2-5 2-2-6	PDU Structure	2-6 2-6 2-6 2-7 2-7
2-3	Detaile 2-3-1 2-3-2 2-3-3 2-3-4 2-3-5 2-3-6 2-3-7 2-3-8	Read Variable Area Write Variable Area Composite Read from Variable Area Composite Write to Variable Area Read Controller Attributes Read Controller Status Echoback Test Operation Command	2-8 2-9 . 2-10 . 2-12 . 2-13 . 2-14
2-4	Respo	onse Code List	2-21

2-1 **Data Format**

Hexadecimal values are expressed by adding the prefix H' before the number, e.g., H'02. Numbers shown without the H' prefix are ASCII characters.

The number underneath each item in a frame indicates the number of bytes.

2-1-1 **Command Frame**

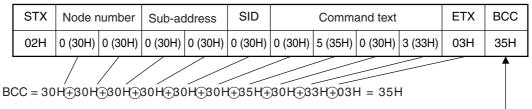


BCC calculation range

STX	This code (H'02) indicates the beginning of the communications frame (text). Always set this character in the first byte. When STX is received again during reception, reception is carried out again from the point where STX was received.
Node number	 This number specifies the transmission's destination. Specify the E5□C's communications unit number. A BCD value between 00 and 99 or an ASCII value of XX can be set. Specify "XX" for a broadcast transmission. No responses will be returned for broadcast transmissions. No responses will be returned from node numbers other than the ones in the above range.
Sub-address	Always set the sub-address to "00."
SID (Service ID)	Always set the service ID to "0."
Command text	This is the command text area. For details, refer to 2-2 Structure of Command Text.
ETX	This code (H'03) indicates the end of the text.
BCC	This is the Block Check Character. The BCC result is found by calculating the exclusive OR of the bytes from the node number up to ETX.

2-1-2 BCC Calculation Example

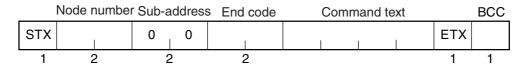
The BCC (Block Check Character) is determined by calculating the exclusive OR of the bytes from the node number up to ETX. The 8-bit result is written to the BCC byte at the end of the frame.



The result of the calculation (35 hex) is written to the BCC byte.

The (+) symbols indicate XOR (exclusive OR) operations.

2-1-3 Response Frame



End code	Name	Description	Error detection priority
00	Normal completion	The command ended normally without error.	None
0F	FINS command error	The specified FINS command could not be executed. The FINS response code should indicate why the command could not be executed.	8
10	Parity error	The sum total of bits whose received data is "1" does not match the set value of the "communications parity" bit.	2
11	Framing error	Stop bit is "0."	1
12	Overrun error	An attempt was made to transfer new data when the reception data buffer was already full.	3
13	BCC error	The calculated BCC value is different from the received BCC value.	5
14	Format error	 The command text contains characters other than 0 to 9, and A to F. This error does not apply to Echoback Tests. (Refer to 2-3-7 Echoback Test for details.) There was no SID and command text. There was no command text. "MRC/SRC" not included in command text. 	7
16	Sub-address error	Illegal (unsupported) sub-address There was no sub-address, SID, and command text. Sub-address was less than two characters, and there was no SID and command text	6
18	Frame length error	The received frame exceeds the specified (supported) number of bytes.	4

- An end code is returned for each command frame received that was addressed to the local node.
- No response will be returned unless the frame contained all elements up to the ETX and BCC.
- "Error Detection Priority" indicates the priority when two or more errors occur simultaneously.

Communications Data 2-1-4

Communications format	Set (monitor) values	Negative values	Decimal point
CompoWay/F	8-digit hexadecimal	2's complement	Decimal point is removed and the result is converted to hexadecimal.
			Example conversion: $105.0 \rightarrow 1050 \rightarrow$ H'0000041A

2-1-5 **End Code Example**

The following examples show the end code when a command did not end normally.

Example 1) Illegal Sub-address, No SID, and No Command Text

Command

	Node r	number	Sub-address			BCC
STX			0	Α	ETX	

• Response

	Node number	Sub-a	ddress	End	code		BCC
STX		0	Α	1	6	ETX	

End code is "16" (sub-address error).

The sub-address error code is used because the sub-address error has a higher error detection priority than the format error.

Example 2) No Command Text

Command

	Node number	Sub-a	ddress	SID		BCC
STX		0	0	0	ETX	

• Response

	Node numb	Node number Sub-address		End	End code		BCC
STX		0	0	1	4	ETX	

The end code is "14" (format error).

Example 3) No Node Number Provided

Command

		BCC
STX	ETX	

The node number is lacking one character.

Response

There is no response.

Example 4) No Sub-address and Illegal BCC

• Command

	Node number		BCC
STX		ETX	Err

• Response

	Node number	Sub-a	ddress	End	code		BCC
STX		0	0	1	3	ETX	

The sub-address is "00" and the end code is "13" (BCC error).

Structure of Command Text 2-2

2-2-1 **PDU Structure**

An MRC (Main Request Code) and SRC (Sub-Request Code) followed by the various required data is transferred to the command text.

Service Request PDU



The MRES (Main Response Code) and SRES (Sub-Response Code) are transferred to the response frame following the above MRC/SRC. Data is then transferred following the MRES and SRES.

Service Response PDU (Normal Response)

MRC	SRC	MRES	SRES	Data

If the specified command text could not be executed, the service response PDU will contain only the MRC/SRC and MRES/SRES.

Service Response PDU (Command Text Not Executed)

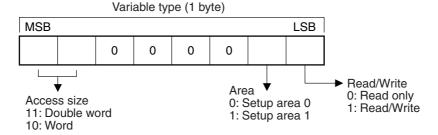
MRES/SRES provides the response code. MRES/SRES are not output when processing ends in a normal completion.

2-2-2 **Area Definitions**

Areas comprise only the variable area.

2-2-3 Type Code (Variable Type)

The following figure shows the variable area type code.



The following table summarizes setup areas 0 and 1.

Area	Description		
Setup area 0	This area groups together the protect, manual control, operation, and adjustment levels.		
Setup area 1	This area groups together the initial setting, communications setting, advanced function setting, and calibration levels.		

The type code depends on the parameter. Refer to 3-1 Variable Area (Setting Range) List for details.

The variable type is converted to 2-byte ASCII and loaded to the frame. The following table shows the available variable types.

Variable type	Description
C0/80	R/O (read only) parameter for setup area 0.
C1/81	R/W parameter for setup area 0.
C3/83	R/W parameter for setup area 1.

Note: Setup area 1 has no read-only parameters, so there is no variable type "C2."

2-2-4 Addresses

An address is appended to each of the variable types. Express addresses in 2-byte hexadecimal and append them for the specified access size. The address depends on the parameter. Refer to 3-1 Variable Area (Setting Range) List for details.

2-2-5 Number of Elements

The number of elements is expressed in 2-byte hexadecimal. The range that can be specified for the number of elements depends on the command. Refer to 2-3 Detailed Description of the Services for details.

2-2-6 List of Services (Main Request Codes and Sub-Request Codes)

MRC	SRC	Name of service	Processing
01	01	Read Variable Area	This service reads from the variable
			area.
01	02	Write Variable Area	This service writes to the variable area.
01	04	Composite Read from Variable Area	This service reads from the variable area
			in the order specified by the parameters.
01	13	Composite Write to Variable Area	This service writes to the variable area in
			the order specified by the parameters.
05	03	Read Controller Attributes	This service reads the model number
			and communications buffer size.
06	01	Read Controller Status	This service reads the operating status.
08	01	Echoback Test	This service performs an echoback test.
30	05	Operation Command	This service performs operations such
			as RUN/STOP, executing/stopping AT
			(auto-tuning), and moving to Setup Area
			1.

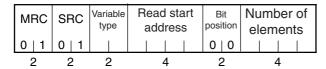
Note: No commands will be accepted and no responses will be returned when a memory error (RAM error) has occurred or the Controller is initializing (until the Controller recognizes the process value after the power is turned ON).

Detailed Description of the Services 2-3

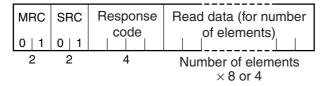
Read Variable Area 2-3-1

This service reads data from the variable area.

• Service Request PDU



Service Request PDU



(1) Variable Type and Read Start Address

For details on variable types and read start addresses, refer to Section 3 Communications Data for CompoWay/F.

(2) Bit Position

Bit access is not supported. Fixed to "00."

(3) Number of Elements

Number of elemen	ts	Processing
0000		The read operation is not performed (read data is not appended to the service response PDU), and processing ends in a normal completion.
Double word	0001 to 0019	The read operation is performed and processing ends in a
(variable type C0, C1, or C3)	(1 to 25)	normal completion.
Word	0001 to 0032	
(variable type 80, 81, or 83)	(1 to 50)	

(4) Response Code

• Normal Completion

Response code	Name	Description
0000	Normal completion	No errors were found.

Error Occurred

Response code	Error name	Cause
1001	Command too long	The command is too long.
1002	Command too short	The command is too short.
1101	Area type error	The variable type is wrong.
1103	Start address out-of-range error	The read start address is out of
1103		range.
110B	Response too long	The number of elements exceeds
1100		the maximum.
1100	Parameter error	Bit position is not "00."
2203	Operation error	Non-volatile memory error

(5) Precautions

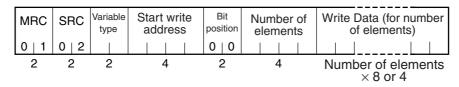
Alarm Function

Even though alarms are not displayed on the Controller's display, they function normally in communications.

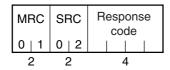
2-3-2 Write Variable Area

This service writes data to the variable area.

• Service Request PDU



Service Response PDU



(1) Variable Type and Write Start Address

For details on variable types and write start addresses, refer to *Section 3 Communications Data for CompoWay/F*.

(2) Bit Position

Bit access is not supported. Fixed to "00."

(3) Number of Elements

Number of elemen	ts	Processing
0000		The write operation is not performed (do not append write data to the service request PDU) and processing ends in a normal completion.
Double word	0001 to 0018	The write operation is performed and processing ends in a
(variable type C0, C1, or C3)	(1 to 24)	normal completion.
Word	0001 to 0030	
(variable type 80, 81, or 83)	(1 to 48)	

(4) Response Code

· Normal Completion

Response code	Name	Description
0000	Normal completion	No errors were found.

Error Occurred

Response code	Error name	Cause
1002	Command too short	The command is too short.
1101	Area type error	The variable type is wrong.
1103	Start address out-of-range error	Write start address is out of range.
1104	End address out-of-range error	The write end address (write start address + number of elements) exceeds the final address of the variable area.
1003	Number of elements/data mismatch	The number of data does not match the number of elements.
1100	Parameter error	Bit position is not "00."The write data is out of the setting range.
3003	Read-only error	Variable type "C0" was written to.
2203	Operation error	 The Communications Writing parameter is set to "OFF" (disabled). Attempted to write to a parameter in setup area 1 from setup area 0. Attempted to write to a protect parameter from other than the protect level. AT (auto-tuning) was in progress. * Non-volatile memory error

^{*} For details on AT (auto-tuning), refer to the E5 C Digital Temperature Controllers User's Manual (Cat. No. H174).

(5) Precautions

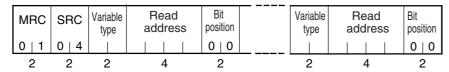
· Alarm Function

Even though alarms are not displayed on the Controller's display, they function normally in communications.

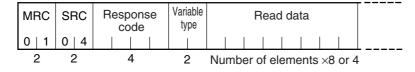
2-3-3 **Composite Read from Variable Area**

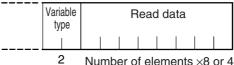
This service reads in order the contents of specified addresses in the variable area.

Service Request PDU



• Service Response PDU





Number of elements ×8 or 4

Note: The read data is read together with the variable type in the order specified by the command.

(1) Variable Type and Read Start Address

For details on variable types and read start addresses, refer to *Section 3 Communications Data for CompoWay/F*.

(2) Bit Position

Bit access is not supported. Fixed to "00."

(3) Number of Read Data Items (Variable Type + Read Data + Bit Position Counted As 1 Item)

Read data length	Number of read data items
For double word (variable type C0, C1, or C3)	20 max.
For word (variable type 80, 81, or 83)	25 max.

Note: The following table gives the maximum number of read data items when double-word data and word data are used together.

Composite Read		
Double word (variable type C0, C1, or C3)	Word (variable type 80, 81, or 83)	
20	0	
19	1	
18	2	
18	3	
17	4	
17	5	
16	6	
15	7	
15	8	
14	9	
14	10	
13	11	
12	12	
12	13	

Composite Read		
Double word (variable type C0, C1, or C3)	Word (variable type 80, 81, or 83)	
11	14	
10	15	
9	16	
8	17	
7	18	
6	19	
8	20	
4	21	
3	22	
2	23	
1	24	
0	25	

(4) Response Code

• Normal Completion

Response code	Name	Description
0000	Normal completion	No errors were found.

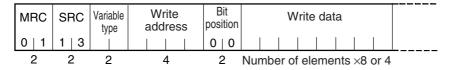
Error Occurred

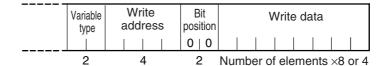
Response code	Error name	Cause
1002	Command too short	The command is too short.
1101	Area type error	The variable type is wrong.
110B	Response too long	The number of elements exceeds the maximum.
1100	Parameter error	Bit position is not "00."
2203	Operation error	Non-volatile memory error

Composite Write to Variable Area 2-3-4

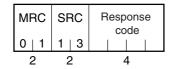
This service writes in order the contents of specified addresses to a variable area.

Service Request PDU





Service Response PDU



(1) Variable Type and Write Start Address

For details on variable types and write start addresses, refer to Section 3 Communications Data for CompoWay/F.

(2) Bit Position

Bit access is not supported. Fixed to "00."

(3) Number of Write Data Items (Variable Type + Write Address + Bit Position + Write Data Counted As 1 Item)

Write data length	Number of write data items
For double word (variable type C0, C1, or C3)	12 max.
For word (variable type 80, 81, or 83)	17 max.

Note: The following table gives the maximum number of write data items when double-word data and word data are used together.

Composite Write		
Double word (variable type C0, C1, or C3)	Word (variable type 80, 81, or 83)	
12	0	
12	1	
11	2	
10	3	
9	4	
9	5	
8	6	
7	7	
6	8	
6	9	

Composite Write		
Double word (variable type C0, C1, or C3)	Word (variable type 80, 81, or 83)	
5	10	
4	11	
3	12	
3	13	
2	14	
1	15	
0	16	
0	17	

(4) Response Code

Normal Completion

Response code	Name	Description
0000	Normal completion	No errors were found.

Error Occurred

Response code	Error name	Cause
1002	Command too short	The command is too short.
1101	Area type error	The variable type is wrong.
1100	Parameter error	Bit position is not "00."
		The write data is out of the setting range.
3003	Read-only error	Variable type "C0" was written to.
2203	Operation error	 The Communications Writing parameter is set to "OFF" (disabled). Attempted to write to a parameter in setup area 1 from setup area 0. Attempted to write to a protect parameter from other than the protect level. AT (auto-tuning) was in progress. * Non-volatile memory error

^{*} For details on AT (auto-tuning), refer to the *E5 C Digital Temperature Controllers User's Manual* (Cat. No. H174).

2-3-5 Read Controller Attributes

This service reads the model number and communications buffer size.

Service Request PDU

• Service Response PDU

MRC	SRC	Response code	Model No.	Buffer size
0 5	0 3			0 0 D 9
2	2	4	10	4

(1) Model Number

The model number is expressed in 10-byte ASCII.

Example: The model is given as shown below for the E5CC-RX2ASM-000 (relay output, 2 auxiliary outputs, and no options).

(2) Buffer Size

The communications buffer size is expressed in 2-byte hexadecimal, and read after being converted to 4-byte ASCII.

Buffer size: 217 bytes (= H'00D9)

(3) Response Code

• Normal Completion

Response code	Name	Description
0000	Normal completion	No errors were found.

Error Occurred

Response code	Error name	Description
1001	Command too long	The command is too long.
2203	Operation error	Non-volatile memory error

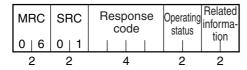
2-3-6 **Read Controller Status**

This service reads the operating status and error status.

• Service Request PDU



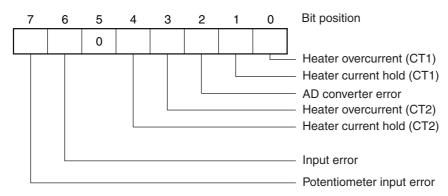
Service Response PDU



(1) Operating Status

Operating status	Description
00	Control is being carried out (error has not occurred in setup area 0 and the Controller is running).
01	Control is not being carried out (state other than above).

(2) Related Information



(3) Response Code

Normal Completion

Response code	Name	Description
0000	Normal completion	No errors were found.

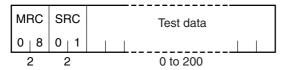
Error Occurred

Response code	Error name	Description
1001	Command too long	The command is too long.
2203	Operation error	Non-volatile memory error

2-3-7 Echoback Test

This service performs an echoback test.

• Service Request PDU



• Service Response PDU

MRC	SRC	Response code	Test data
0 8	0 1		
2	2	4	0 to 200

(1) Test Data

Set between 0 and 200 bytes of user-defined test data.

Set a value for the test data within the ranges shown below according to the communications data length.

Communications data length	Test Data
8 bits	ASCII data: H'20 to H'7E or H'A1 to H'FE
7 bits	ASCII data: H'20 to H'7E

(2) Response Code

Normal Completion

Response code	Name	Description
0000	Normal completion	No errors were found.

• Error Occurred

Response code	Error name	Description
1001	Command too long	The command is too long.
2203	Operation error	Non-volatile memory error

2-3-8 **Operation Command**

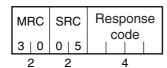
- · Communications Writing
- AT Execute/Cancel
- Software Reset
- Auto/Manual Switch
- Invert Direct/Reverse Operation
- RUN/STOP
- Write Mode
- Move to Setup Area 1
- Parameter Initialization
- Program Start

- Multi-SP
- Save RAM Data
- Move to Protect Level
- · Alarm Latch Cancel
- SP Mode

• Service Request PDU

	MRC SRC 3 0 0 5		SRC		mand		Related informa-	
			СО	de 	tic	on		
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

• Service Response PDU



(1) Command Code and Related Information

Command code	Command content	Related Information
00	Communications Writing	00: OFF (disabled)
00		01: ON (enabled)
01	RUN/STOP	00: Run
O1		01: Stop
	Multi-SP	00: Set point 0
		01: Set point 1
		02: Set point 2
02		03: Set point 3
02		04: Set point 4
		05: Set point 5
		06: Set point 6
		07: Set point 7
	AT Execute/Cancel	00: AT cancel
03		01: 100% AT execute
		02: 40% AT execute
04	Write Mode	00: Backup
04		01: RAM write mode
05	Save RAM Data	00
06	Software Reset	00
07	Move to Setup Area 1	00
08	Move to Protect Level	00
	Auto/Manual Switch	00: Automatic mode
09		01: Manual mode
0B	Parameter Initialization	00

Command code	Command content Related Information	
	Alarm Latch Cancel	00: Alarm 1 latch cancel
		01: Alarm 2 latch cancel
		02: Alarm 3 latch cancel
0C		03: HB alarm latch cancel
		04: HS alarm latch cancel
		05: Alarm 4 latch cancel
		0F: All alarm latch cancel
0D	SP Mode	00: Local SP mode
0D		01: Remote SP mode
0E	Invert Direct/Reverse Operation	00: Not invert
0E		01: Invert
11	Program Start	00: Reset
1.1		01: Start

(2) Response Code

• Normal Completion

Response code	Name	Description
0000	Normal completion	No errors were found.

Error Occurred

Response code	Error name	Description
1001	Command too long	The command is too long.
1002	Command too short	The command is too short.
1100	Parameter error	Command code and related information are wrong.
2203	Operation error	The Communications Writing parameter is set to "OFF" (disabled). The command is received regardless of the Communications Writing parameter setting (ON/OFF). Processing could not be performed. For details, refer to (3) Operation Commands and Precautions below. Non-volatile memory error

(3) Operation Commands and Precautions

Communications Writing

Set the Communications Writing parameter to "ON: enabled" or "OFF: disabled" with the related information setting. The setting can be accepted in both setup area 0 and setup area 1. An operation error will occur, however, if enabling or disabling communications writing is set for an event input.

RUN/STOP

Set control to "run" or "stop" with the related information setting. The setting can be accepted in both setup area 0 and setup area 1. An operation error will occur, however, if RUN/STOP is set for an event input.

Multi-SP

Set eight set points beforehand in the adjustment level so that you can switch to a desired set point. The setting can be accepted in both setup area 0 and setup area 1. An operation error will occur in the following situations.

- When AT is being executed.
- When the Number of Multi-SP Points parameter is set to OFF.
- When the Number of Multi-SP Points parameter is not set to OFF, but Multi-SP No. Switch is set for an event input.

AT Execute/Cancel

Set AT (auto-tuning) to "execute" or "cancel" with the related information setting. This command can be accepted in setup area 0 only. An "operation error" will be generated in the following instances:

- When the RUN/STOP parameter is set to "stop"
- When the command is executed in "setup area 1"
- When ON/OFF control is being used
- When 40% AT is specified during 100% AT execution.
- When 100% AT is specified during 40% AT execution.

A parameter error will occur if 40% AT is specified during heating and cooling control or floating position-proportional control.

Note: If the same type of AT execution is specified during AT execution (e.g., if 100% AT is specified during 100% AT execution), the AT will not be restarted and the operation will end in normal completion with no processing.

· Write Mode

Set either the backup mode or RAM write mode with the related information setting. The setting can be accepted in both setup area 0 and setup area 1.

The number of non-volatile memory write operations is limited. Therefore, use RAM write mode when frequently overwriting data.

Write mode	Description
Backup mode	The data is written to non-volatile memory when the parameters in the operation/adjustment levels (excluding read-only parameters) are written by communications.
RAM write mode	The data is not written to non-volatile memory when the parameters in the operation/adjustment levels (excluding read-only parameters) are written by communications. Parameters can be changed by operating the keys on the front panel of the Controller.

- When the mode is switched from RAM write mode to backup mode, the parameters in the operation/adjustment levels (excluding read-only parameters) are written to non-volatile memory.
- The RAM write mode is enabled only when the Communications Writing parameter is set to "ON" (enabled).

Consequently, when the Communications Writing parameter setting is changed to "OFF" (disabled), the parameters in the operation/adjustment levels (excluding read-only parameters) are written to non-volatile memory even if the mode is set to RAM write mode.

Save RAM Data

This command writes the parameters in the operation/adjustment levels (excluding read-only parameters) to non-volatile memory. The setting can be accepted in both setup area 0 and setup area 1.

· Software Reset

Restarts processing from the point when power is turned ON. The setting can be accepted in both setup area 0 and setup area 1.

Move to Setup Area 1

This command moves to "setup area 1" and can be accepted at both setup areas 0 and 1. If the "initial setting/communications protect" is set to "2," an "operation error" will be generated, and the move to setup area 1 will be prohibited.

When this move is carried out from setup area 0, the display indicates the Input Type parameter in the "initial setting level." When this operation command is executed in setup area 1, the display will not change.

Move to Protect Level

This command moves to the "protect level" and can be accepted only in setup area 0. When this command is issued in setup area 1, an "operation error" will be generated, and the move to the protect level will be prohibited.

Moving to Protect Level in Manual Mode
 When this operation command is issued in manual mode, an "operation error" will be generated, and the move to the protect level will be prohibited.

Auto/Manual Switch

This operation command switches the mode to manual mode or automatic mode, based on the related information setting. When the Controller is switched to manual mode, the "manual control level" will be displayed. When the Controller is switched from manual mode to automatic mode, the operation level's first parameter will be displayed. When the Controller is switched to manual mode while already in manual mode, the command will be completed normally and the display will not change (the contents will not be refreshed). The setting can be made in setup area 0.

An operation error will occur in the following situations.

- When the command is executed in "setup area 1"
- · When auto/manual is set for an event input
- Writing Auto/Manual Status in Non-volatile memory

The write mode determines whether the auto/manual status is written to non-volatile memory.

Write mode	Description
Backup mode	When the auto/manual mode is switched by communications, the
	auto/manual status is written to non-volatile memory.
RAM write mode	When the auto/manual mode is switched by communications, the
	auto/manual status is not written to non-volatile memory.
	The status can be written with the Controller key operation.

Note: When the auto/manual mode is switched with an operation command through communications and the Controller is in RAM write mode, the auto/manual status is not stored in non-volatile memory. Consequently, if the Controller is restarted by performing a software reset or turning the power OFF and ON again, the auto/manual mode is set to the last saved status.

Switching to Manual Mode during Auto-tuning
 If the mode is switched during auto-tuning (AT), the AT will be cancelled and the Controller will be switched to manual mode.

Parameter Initialization

The present settings are returned to the default values and written to non-volatile memory. This command can be accepted in setup area 1 only. When this command is issued in setup area 0, an

"operation error" will be generated. (These settings are the same as the ones used when "FACT" is selected for the setting data's set value initialization.)

Alarm Latch Cancel

The applicable alarm latch can be cleared with the related information setting. The setting can be accepted in both setup area 0 and setup area 1. An operation error will occur if communications writing is disabled or if an non-volatile memory error occurs.

• Invert Direct/Reverse Operation

Inverting or not inverting direct/reverse operation can be selected with the related information setting. The setting can be accepted in both setup area 0 and setup area 1. The related information specifications are written to non-volatile memory according to the write mode settings. An operation error will occur in the following situations:

- When AT is being executed.
- When inverting direct/reverse operation is set for an event input.
- · When executed in manual mode.

Program Start

The simple program function can be reset/started with the related information setting. The setting can be accepted in both setup area 0 and setup area 1. An operation error will be generated if program start has been set in the event input.

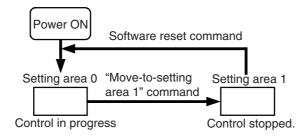
· Setting Areas

Control operation is executed in setting area 0. In this state, you can perform operations that are permitted only during control or those that cause no problems even if control is in progress. These operations include reading PVs, writing SPs, and changing RUN/STOP status.

Setting area 0, however, prohibits operations that affect control, including writing data at the initial setting level. (Reading setting data is always allowed.)

In setting area 1, control operation is stopped. In this state, you can perform operations that are not allowed in setting area 0. These operations include writing data at the initial setting level.

At power-ON, the Digital Controller is set in setting area 0. To move to setting area 1, use the "move-to-setting area 1" command. To return to setting area 0, turn the power OFF and ON again, or use the "software reset" command.



2-4 Response Code List

Normal Completion

Response code	Name	Description	Error detection priority
0000	Normal completion	No errors were found.	None

Error Occurred

Response code	Name	Description	Error detection priority
0401	Unsupported command	The service function for the relevant command is not supported.	1
1001	Command too long	The command is too long.	2
1002	Command too short	The command is too short.	3
1101	Area type error	Wrong variable type	4
1103	Start address out-of-range error	The read/write start address is out of range.	5
1104	End address out-of-range error	The write end address (write start address + number of elements) exceeds the final address of the variable area.	6
1003	Number of elements/data mismatch	The amount of data does not match the number of elements.	7
110B	Response too long	The response length exceeds the communications buffer size (when the number of elements is greater than the maximum number of elements for that service).	8
1100	Parameter error	 Bit position is not "00." The write data is out of the setting range. The command code or related information in the operation command is wrong. 	9
3003	Read-only error	Variable type "C0" was written to.	10
2203	Operation error	 The Communications Writing parameter is set to "OFF" (disabled). Attempted to write to a parameter in setup area 1 from setup area 0. Attempted to write to a protect parameter from other than the protect level. Writing was carried out during AT execution. Processing is not possible by operation command. Non-volatile memory error 	11



Communications Data for CompoWay/F

This section lists the details of the communications data in the CompoWay/F communications protocol.

3-1	Variable Area (Setting Range) List	3-2
3-2	Status and Status 2	3-23

Variable Area (Setting Range) List

- For communications using a variable type not enclosed in parentheses in the following table, the set value is double-word data (8 digits). For communications using a variable type enclosed in parentheses, the set value is single-word data (4 digits).
- For example, variable type C0 is double-word data (8 digits), and variable type 80 is single-word data (4 digits).
- · Items expressed in hexadecimal in the "Setting (monitor) value" column are the setting range for CompoWay/F communications. The values in parentheses are the actual setting range. When there is a section reference for a setting item, refer to that reference for details.

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C0 (80)	0000	PV	Temperature: Use the specified range for each sensor. Analog: Scaling lower limit –5% FS to Scaling upper limit +5% FS	Operation
C0 (80)	0001	Status *1*2	Refer to 3-2 Status and Status 2 for details.	
C0 (80)	0002	Internal Set Point *1	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
C0 (80)	0003	Heater Current 1 Value Monitor	H'00000000 to H'00000226 (0.0 to 55.0)	
C0 (80)	0004	MV Monitor (Heating)	Standard: H'FFFFFCE to H'0000041A (-5.0 to 105.0) Heating and cooling: H'00000000 to H'0000041A (0.0 to 105.0)	
C0 (80)	0005	MV Monitor (Cooling)	H'00000000 to H'0000041A (0.0 to 105.0)	
C0 (80)	0006	Heater Current 2 Value Monitor	H'00000000 to H'00000226 (0.0 to 55.0)	
C0 (80)	0007	Leakage Current 1 Monitor	H'00000000 to H'00000226 (0.0 to 55.0)	
C0 (80)	8000	Leakage Current 2 Monitor	H'00000000 to H'00000226 (0.0 to 55.0)	
C0 (80)	0009	Soak Time Remain	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C0 (80)	000A	Valve Opening Monitor	H'FFFFF9C to H'0000044C (-10.0 to 110.0): Measured opening H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0): Estimated opening *4	
C0 (80)	000B	Remote SP Monitor	Remote SP lower limit –10%FS to Remote SP upper limit +10%FS	
C0 (80)	000C	Multi-SP No. Monitor	H'00000000 to H'00000007 (0 to 7)	
C0 (80)	000E	Decimal Point Monitor *1	H'00000000 to H'00000003 (0 to 3)	
C0 (80)	0011	Status 2 *1*2	Refer to 3-2 Status and Status 2.	
C0 (80)	0012	Status *1*3	Refer to 3-2 Status and Status 2.	
C0 (80)	0013	Status 2 *1*3	Refer to 3-2 Status and Status 2.	

Not displayed on the Controller display.

When the variable type is 80 (word access), the rightmost 16 bits are read.

^{*3} When the variable type is 80 (word access), the leftmost 16 bits are read.

You can use this selection only with the E5EC-PR□-8□□ or E5AC-PR□-8□□. (The Digital Controller must be manufactured in August 2014 or later (version 2.2 or higher).)

Detection 1 C1 (81) 000E SP 0 SP lower limit to SP upper limit	Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Se	tting (monitor) value	Level
H0000001 (1): Move to adjustment level is prohibited. H0000002 (2): Display and change of only "PV" and "PV/SP" parameters is allowed. H00000003 (3): Display of only "PV" and "PV/SP" parameters is allowed. H00000003 (3): Display of only "PV" and "PV/SP" parameters is allowed. H00000000 (0): Move to initial setting/communications setting level is allowed. (Move to advanced function setting level is displayed.) H00000001 (1): Move to initial setting/communications setting level is allowed. (Move to advanced function setting level is not displayed.) H00000002 (2): Move to initial setting/communications setting level is prohibited. C1 (81) 0002 Setting Change Protect H00000000 (0): OFF (Changing of setup on Controller display is allowed.) H00000001 (1): ON (Changing of setup on Controller display is prohibited.) H00000001 (1): ON (Changing of setup on Controller display is prohibited.) H0000001 (1): ON (Changing of setup on Controller display is prohibited.) H00000001 (1): ON (Changing of setup on Controller display is prohibited.) H00000001 (1): ON (Changing of setup on Controller display is prohibited.) H00000001 (1): ON (Changing of setup on Controller display is prohibited.) H00000001 (1): ON (Changing of setup on Controller display is prohibited.) H000000000 (1): ON (Changing of setup on Controller display is prohibited.) H000000000000000000000000000000000000	C1 (81)	0000		H'00000000 (0):		Protect
C1 (81) 0002 Setting Change H'0000000 (2): Display and change of only "PV" and "PV/SP" parameters is allowed. H'00000003 (3): Display of only "PV" and "PV/SP" parameters is allowed. H'00000000 (3): Display of only "PV" and "PV/SP" parameters is allowed. Move to and "PV/SP" parameters is allowed. Move to advanced function setting level is displayed.) H'00000001 (1): Move to initial setting/communications setting level is allowed. (Move to advanced function setting level is allowed. (Move to advanced function setting level is not displayed.) H'00000002 (2): Move to initial setting/communications setting level is prohibited. C1 (81) 0002 Setting Change H'00000000 (0): OFF (Changing of setup on Controller display is allowed.) H'00000001 (1): ON (Changing of setup on Controller display is prohibited.) C1 (81) 0003 Set Point SP lower limit to SP upper limit Ontroller display is prohibited.			ent Protect	H'00000001 (1):	•	
H00000002 (2): Display and change of only "PV" and "PV/SP" parameters is allowed. H00000003 (3): Display of only "PV" and "PV/SP" parameters is allowed. H00000000 (3): Display of only "PV" and "PV/SP" parameters is allowed. H00000000 (3): Move to initial setting/communications setting level is allowed. (Move to advanced function setting level is displayed.) H00000001 (1): Move to initial setting/communications setting level is indived. (Move to advanced function setting level is allowed. (Move to advanced function setting level is allowed. (Move to advanced function setting level is indived. (Move to advanced function setting level is individually setting/communications setting level is prohibited.) C1 (81) 0002 Setting Change Protect Pr				1100000001 (1).		
H00000003 (3): Display of only "PV" and "PV/SP" parameters is allowed.				H'00000002 (2):	Display and change of only "PV"	
C1 (81) 0001				H'00000003 (3):	Display of only "PV" and "PV/SP"	
ations Protect level is allowed. (Move to advanced function setting level is displayed.) H'00000001 (1): Move to initial setting/communications setting level is allowed. (Move to advanced function setting level is not displayed.) H'00000002 (2): Move to initial setting/communications setting level is not displayed.) H'00000002 (2): Move to initial setting/communications setting level is prohibited. H'00000000 (0): OFF (Changing of setup on Controller display is allowed.) H'00000001 (1): ON (Changing of setup on Controller display is allowed.) H'00000001 (1): ON (Changing of setup on Controller display is prohibited.) H'00000001 (1): ON (Changing of setup on Controller display is allowed.) H'00000001 (1): ON (Changing of setup on Controller display is prohibited.) Graph of the protect H'0000000000 (1): ON (Changing of setup on Controller display is prohibited.) Graph of the protect H'0000000000 (1): ON (Changing of setup on Controller display is allowed.) H'00000000000000000000000000000000000	C1 (81)	0001	Initial	H'00000000 (0):	-	
Ievel is allowed. (Move to advanced function setting level is not displayed.) H'00000002 (2): Move to initial setting/communications setting level is prohibited. C1 (81)			_	H'00000001 (1):	level is allowed. (Move to advanced function setting level is displayed.)	
C1 (81) 0002 Setting Change H'00000000 (0): OFF (Changing of setup on Controller display is allowed.) H'0000001 (1): ON (Changing of setup on Controller display is prohibited.)				,	level is allowed. (Move to advanced	
Level is prohibited. C1 (81) 0002 Setting Change Protect H'00000000 (0): OFF (Changing of setup on Controller display is allowed.) H'0000001 (1): ON (Changing of setup on Controller display is prohibited.) C1 (81) 0003 Set Point SP lower limit to SP upper limit Operation				H'00000002 (2):	displayed.) Move to initial	
Protect					-	
H'00000001 (1): ON (Changing of setup on Controller display is prohibited.)	C1 (81)	0002	Setting Change	H'00000000 (0):	OFF (Changing of setup on	•
Controller display is prohibited.			Protect	1,110,000,000,1 (4)		
C1 (81) 0003 Set Point SP lower limit to SP upper limit Operation C1 (81) 0004 Alarm Value 1 H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) Operation C1 (81) 0005 Alarm Value Upper Limit 1 H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) Operation C1 (81) 0006 Alarm Value Lower Limit 1 H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) Operation C1 (81) 0007 Alarm Value Lower Limit 2 H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) Operation C1 (81) 0008 Alarm Value Upper Limit 2 H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) Operation C1 (81) 0009 Alarm Value Lower Limit 3 H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) Operation C1 (81) 000A Alarm Value Upper Limit 3 H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) Operation C1 (81) 000C Alarm Value Lower Limit 3 H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) Operation C1 (81) 000D Heater Burnout Detection 1 H'00000000 to H'00000174 (0.0 to 50.0) Adjustment C1 (81) 000E SP 0 SP lower limit to SP upper limit				H'00000001 (1):		
C1 (81) 0004 Alarm Value 1 H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) C1 (81) 0005 Alarm Value Upper Limit 1 C1 (81) 0006 Alarm Value Lower Limit 1 C1 (81) 0007 Alarm Value Lower Limit 1 C1 (81) 0008 Alarm Value Upper Limit 2 C1 (81) 0008 Alarm Value Upper Limit 2 C1 (81) 0009 Alarm Value Lower Limit 2 C1 (81) 0009 Alarm Value Lower Limit 2 C1 (81) 0000 Alarm Value Lower Limit 3 C1 (81) 0000 Alarm Value Jam Limit 3 C1 (81) 0000 Alarm Value Lower Limit 3 C1 (81) 0000 Alarm Value Lower Limit 3 C1 (81) 0000 Alarm Value Lower Limit 3 C1 (81) 0000 Heater Burnout Detection 1 C1 (81) 0000 SP 0 SP lower limit to SP upper limit C1 (81) 000F SP 1 SP lower limit to SP upper limit C1 (81) 0010 SP 2 SP lower limit to SP upper limit	C1 (81)	0003	Set Point	SP lower limit to \$		Operation
C1 (81) 0005 Alarm Value Upper Limit 1 H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) C1 (81) 0006 Alarm Value Lower Limit 1 C1 (81) 0007 Alarm Value 2 H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) C1 (81) 0008 Alarm Value Upper Limit 2 H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) C1 (81) 0009 Alarm Value Lower Limit 2 H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) C1 (81) 000A Alarm Value Jame Value Lower Limit 3 H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) C1 (81) 000B Alarm Value Lower Limit 3 H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) C1 (81) 000C Alarm Value Lower Limit 3 H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) C1 (81) 000D Heater Burnout Detection 1 Detection 1 Adjustment Detection 1 C1 (81) 000E SP 0 SP lower limit to SP upper limit C1 (81) 000F SP 1 SP lower limit to SP upper limit C1 (81) 0010 SP 2 SP lower limit to SP upper limit C1 (81) 0011 SP 3 SP lower limit to SP upper limit C1 (81)						o por a morr
Limit 1 C1 (81) 0007 Alarm Value 2 H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)					<u>-</u>	
C1 (81) 0008 Alarm Value Upper Limit 2 H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) C1 (81) 0009 Alarm Value Lower Limit 2 C1 (81) 000A Alarm Value 3 H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) C1 (81) 000B Alarm Value Upper Limit 3 C1 (81) 000C Alarm Value Lower Limit 3 C1 (81) 000D Heater Burnout Detection 1 H'000000000 to H'000001F4 (0.0 to 50.0) Adjustment Detection 1 C1 (81) 000E SP 0 SP lower limit to SP upper limit C1 (81) 000F SP 1 SP lower limit to SP upper limit C1 (81) 0010 SP 2 SP lower limit to SP upper limit C1 (81) 0011 SP 3 SP lower limit to SP upper limit C1 (81) 0012 Process Value Input Shift H'FFFF831 to H'00000270F (0.001 to 9.999) C1 (81) 0013 PV Input Slope Coefficient H'000000001 to H'0000270F (0.001 to 9.999)	C1 (81)	0006		H'FFFFF831 to H	l'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	
Limit 2	C1 (81)	0007	Alarm Value 2	H'FFFFF831 to H	l'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	
Limit 2	C1 (81)	8000		H'FFFFF831 to H	l'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	
C1 (81) 000B Alarm Value Upper Limit 3 H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) C1 (81) 000C Alarm Value Lower Limit 3 H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) C1 (81) 000D Heater Burnout Detection 1 H'00000000 to H'000001F4 (0.0 to 50.0) Adjustment C1 (81) 000E SP 0 SP lower limit to SP upper limit C1 (81) 000F SP 1 SP lower limit to SP upper limit C1 (81) 0010 SP 2 SP lower limit to SP upper limit C1 (81) 0011 SP 3 SP lower limit to SP upper limit C1 (81) 0012 Process Value Input Shift H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) C1 (81) 0013 PV Input Slope Coefficient H'000000001 to H'0000270F (0.001 to 9.999)	C1 (81)	0009		H'FFFFF831 to H	l'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	
Limit 3	C1 (81)	000A	Alarm Value 3	H'FFFFF831 to H	1'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)]
Limit 3	C1 (81)	000B		H'FFFFF831 to H	l'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	
Detection 1 C1 (81) 000E SP 0 SP lower limit to SP upper limit	C1 (81)	000C		H'FFFFF831 to H	l'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	
C1 (81) 000F SP 1 SP lower limit to SP upper limit C1 (81) 0010 SP 2 SP lower limit to SP upper limit C1 (81) 0011 SP 3 SP lower limit to SP upper limit C1 (81) 0012 Process Value Input Shift H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) C1 (81) 0013 PV Input Slope Coefficient H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.001 to 9.999)	C1 (81)	000D		H'00000000 to H'	000001F4 (0.0 to 50.0)	Adjustment
C1 (81) 0010 SP 2 SP lower limit to SP upper limit C1 (81) 0011 SP 3 SP lower limit to SP upper limit C1 (81) 0012 Process Value Input Shift H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) C1 (81) 0013 PV Input Slope Coefficient H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.001 to 9.999)	C1 (81)	000E	SP 0	SP lower limit to \$	SP upper limit]
C1 (81) 0011 SP 3 SP lower limit to SP upper limit C1 (81) 0012 Process Value Input Shift H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) C1 (81) 0013 PV Input Slope Coefficient H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.001 to 9.999)						
C1 (81) 0012 Process Value H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) Input Shift C1 (81) 0013 PV Input Slope Coefficient H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.001 to 9.999)						
Input Shift						
Coefficient			Input Shift		, ,	
6 (6 t) 6 t 6	C1 (81)		Coefficient	H'00000001 to H'	0000270F (0.001 to 9.999)	
C1 (81) 0015 Proportional Band H'0000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9) Note: The alarm function can also be used in Digital Controllers that do not have any auxiliary outputs. In this cas	C1 (81)	0015	Proportional Band		, ,	

Note: The alarm function can also be used in Digital Controllers that do not have any auxiliary outputs. In this case, confirm alarm occurrences via the status data.

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C1 (81)	0016	Integral Time	Standard, heating/cooling, or close position-proportional control: H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999: Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s.) (0.0 to 999.9: Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s.) Floating position-proportional control: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (1 to 9999: Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s.) (0.1 to 999.9: Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s.)	Adjustment
C1 (81)	0017	Derivative Time	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999: Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s.) (0.0 to 999.9: Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s.)	
C1 (81)	0019	Dead Band	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-199.9 to 999.9 for temperature input) (-19.99 to 99.99 for analog input)	
C1 (81)	001A	Manual Reset Value	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	
C1 (81)	001B	Hysteresis (Heating)	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input) (0.01 to 99.99 for analog input)	
C1 (81)	001C	Hysteresis (Cooling)	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input) (0.01 to 99.99 for analog input)	
C1 (81)	001D	Heater Burnout Detection 2	H'00000000 to H'000001F4 (0.0 to 50.0)	
C1 (81)	001E	HS Alarm 1	H'00000000 to H'000001F4 (0.0 to 50.0)	1
C1 (81)	001F	HS Alarm 2	H'00000000 to H'000001F4 (0.0 to 50.0)	
C1 (81)	0020	Soak Time	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (1 to 9999)	1
C1 (81)	0021	Wait Band	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input) (0.01 to 99.99 for analog input)	
C1 (81)	0022	MV at Stop	Standard Models	
C1 (81)	0023	MV at PV Error	Standard control: H'FFFFFCE to H'0000041A (-5.0 to 105.0) Heating and cooling control: H'FFFFBE6 to H'0000041A (-105.0 to 105.0) Position-proportional Models Close position-proportional control with the Direct Setting of Position Proportional MV parameter set to ON: H'FFFFFCE to H'0000041A (-5.0 to 105.0) Floating position-proportional control or the Direct Setting of Position Proportional MV parameter set to OFF: H'FFFFFFFF to H'00000001 (-1 to 1)	

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C1 (81)	0024	Manual MV	Standard Models	Manual
			Standard control:	Control
			H'FFFFFCE to H'0000041A (-5.0 to 105.0)	
			Heating and cooling control:	
			H'FFFFBE6 to H'0000041A (-105.0 to 105.0)	
			Position-proportional Models Close position-proportional control with the Direct	
			Setting of Position Proportional MV parameter set	
			to ON:	
			H'FFFFFCE to H'0000041A (-5.0 to 105.0)	
C1 (81)	0025	SP Ramp Set	H'00000000 (0): OFF	Adjustment
		Value	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (1 to 9999)	
C1 (81)	0026	MV Upper Limit	Standard control or close position-proportional control:	
			MV lower limit + 0.1 to H'0000041A	
			(MV lower limit + 0.1 to 105.0)	
			Heating and cooling control:	
			H'00000000 to H'0000041A (0.0 to 105.0)	
C1 (81)	0027	MV Lower Limit	Standard control or close position-proportional control:	
			H'FFFFFCE to MV upper limit – 0.1	
			(-5.0 to MV upper limit – 0.1)	
			Heating and cooling control:	
(T.1)			H'FFFFBE6 to H'00000000 (-105.0 to 0.0)	
C1 (81)	0028	Move to Protect Level	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (1999 to 9999)	Protect
C1 (81)	0029	Password to Move	H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	
- ()		to Protect Level	(Can only be set. The monitor value is always	
			H'00000000.)	
C1 (81)	002A	Parameter Mask	H'00000000 (0): OFF	
, ,		Enable	H'00000001 (1): ON	
C1 (81)	002B	PF Key Protect	H'00000000 (0): OFF	1
			H'00000001 (1): ON	

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C1 (81)	002C	MV Change Rate Limit	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	Adjustment
C1 (81)	002D	Position Proportional Dead Band	H'00000001 to H'00000064 (0.1 to 10.0)	
C1 (81)	002E	Open/Close Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'000000C8 (0.1 to 20.0)	
C1 (81)	002F	Remote SP Input Shift	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	
C1 (81)	0030	Remote SP input Slope Coefficient	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.001 to 9.999)	
C1 (81)	0031	Extraction of Square Root Low-cut Point	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	
C1 (81)	0032	Alarm Value 4	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	
C1 (81)	0033	Alarm Value Upper Limit 4	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	
C1 (81)	0034	Alarm Value Lower Limit 4	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	
C1 (81)	0035	SP 4	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
C1 (81)	0036	SP 5	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
C1 (81)	0037	SP 6	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
C1 (81)	0038	SP 7	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
C1 (81)	0039	Proportional Band (Cooling)	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	
C1 (81)	003A	Integral Time (Cooling)	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999: Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s.) (0.0 to 999.9: Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s.)	
C1 (81)	003B	Derivative Time (Cooling)	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999: Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s.) (0.0 to 999.9: Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s.)	

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C1 (81)	003C	SP Ramp Fall	H'FFFFFFF (-1): Same (Same as SP Ramp Set	Adjustment
		Value	Value.)	
			H'0000000(0): OFF	
O4 (04)	0000	Manda Dia 4 ON	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (1 to 9999)	_
C1 (81)	003D	Work Bit 1 ON Delay	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C1 (81)	003E	Work Bit 1 OFF	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
O1 (01)	003L	Delay	(0 to 9999)	
C1 (81)	003F	Work Bit 2 ON	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
, ,		Delay	,	
C1 (81)	0040	Work Bit 2 OFF	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
		Delay		
C1 (81)	0041	Work Bit 3 ON	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
		Delay		
C1 (81)	0042	Work Bit 3 OFF	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
		Delay		
C1 (81)	0043	Work Bit 4 ON	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
		Delay		
C1 (81)	0044	Work Bit 4 OFF	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
01 (01)	2045	Delay		
C1 (81)	0045	Work Bit 5 ON	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C1 (81)	0046	Delay Work Bit 5 OFF	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C1 (61)	0046	Delay	H 00000000 to H 0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C1 (81)	0047	Work Bit 6 ON	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	_
01 (01)	0047	Delay	(0.10.0000)	
C1 (81)	0048	Work Bit 6 OFF	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
- (-)		Delay		
C1 (81)	0049	Work Bit 7 ON	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
		Delay		
C1 (81)	004A	Work Bit 7 OFF	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
		Delay		
C1 (81)	004B	Work Bit 8 ON	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
		Delay		
C1 (81)	004C	Work Bit 8 OFF	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
		Delay		
C1 (81)	004D	Changed	H'0000000(0): OFF	Protect
	1	Parameters Only	H'0000001(1): ON	

Variable type Address Parameter name C3 (83) 0000 Input Type	H'00000000 (0): H'00000001 (1): H'00000002 (2): H'00000003 (3): H'00000004 (4): H'00000005 (5): H'00000006 (6): H'00000007 (7):	Pt (-200 to 850°C/-300 to 1500°F) Pt (-199.9 to 500.0°C/-199.9 to 900.0°F) Pt (0.0 to 100.0°C/0.0 to 210.0°F) JPt (-199.9 to 500.0°C/-199.9 to 900.0°F) JPt (0.0 to 100.0°C/0.0 to 210.0°F) K (-200 to 1300°C/-300 to 2300°F)	Initial setting
C3 (83) 0000 Input Type	H'00000001 (1): H'00000002 (2): H'00000003 (3): H'00000004 (4): H'00000005 (5): H'00000006 (6): H'00000007 (7):	Pt (-199.9 to 500.0°C/-199.9 to 900.0°F) Pt (0.0 to 100.0°C/0.0 to 210.0°F) JPt (-199.9 to 500.0°C/-199.9 to 900.0°F) JPt (0.0 to 100.0°C/0.0 to 210.0°F)	
	H'00000002 (2): H'00000003 (3): H'00000004 (4): H'00000005 (5): H'00000006 (6): H'00000007 (7):	900.0°F) Pt (0.0 to 100.0°C/0.0 to 210.0°F) JPt (-199.9 to 500.0°C/-199.9 to 900.0°F) JPt (0.0 to 100.0°C/0.0 to 210.0°F)	setting
	H'00000003 (3): H'00000004 (4): H'00000005 (5): H'00000006 (6): H'00000007 (7):	Pt (0.0 to 100.0°C/0.0 to 210.0°F) JPt (-199.9 to 500.0°C/-199.9 to 900.0°F) JPt (0.0 to 100.0°C/0.0 to 210.0°F)	
	H'00000003 (3): H'00000004 (4): H'00000005 (5): H'00000006 (6): H'00000007 (7):	JPt (-199.9 to 500.0°C/-199.9 to 900.0°F) JPt (0.0 to 100.0°C/0.0 to 210.0°F)	
	H'00000004 (4): H'00000005 (5): H'00000006 (6): H'00000007 (7):	900.0°F) JPt (0.0 to 100.0°C/0.0 to 210.0°F)	
	H'00000005 (5): H'00000006 (6): H'00000007 (7):	JPt (0.0 to 100.0°C/0.0 to 210.0°F)	
	H'00000005 (5): H'00000006 (6): H'00000007 (7):	·	
1 I	H'00000006 (6): H'00000007 (7):	11 (200 10 1000 0, 000 10 2000 1)	
	H'00000007 (7):	K (-20.0 to 500.0°C/0.0 to 900.0°F)	
	, ,	J (-100 to 850°C/-100 to 1500°F)	
	H'00000008 (8):	J (-20.0 to 400.0°C/0.0 to 750.0°F)	
	H'00000009 (9):	T (-200 to 400°C/-300 to 700°F)	
	H'0000000A (10):	T (-199.9 to 400.0°C/-199.9 to	
	H'0000000B (11):	700.0°F) E (–200 to 600°C/–300 to 1100°F)	
	H'0000000C (12):	L (-100 to 850°C/-100 to 1500°F)	
	H'0000000D (12):	U (-200 to 400°C/-300 to 700°F)	
	H'0000000E (14):	U (-199.9 to 400.0°C/-199.9 to	
	(, .	700.0°F)	
	H'000000F (15):	N (-200 to 1300°C/-300 to 2300°F)	
	H'00000010 (16):	R (0 to 1700°C/0 to 3000°F)	
	H'00000011 (17):	S (0 to 1700°C/0 to 3000°F)	
	H'00000012 (18):	B (100 to 1800°C/300 to 3200°F)	
	H'00000013 (19):	W (0 to 2300°C/0 to 3200°F)	
	H'00000014 (20):	PL II (0 to 1300°C/0 to 2300°F)	
	H'00000015 (21):	Infrared temperature sensor (K 140°F/60°C)	
	H'00000016 (22):	Infrared temperature sensor (K 240°F/120°C)	
	H'00000017 (23):	Infrared temperature sensor (K 280°F/140°C)	
	H'00000018 (24):	Infrared temperature sensor (K 440°F/220°C)	
	H'00000019 (25):	4 to 20 mA	
	H'0000001A (26):	0 to 20 mA	
	H'0000001B (27):	1 to 5 V	
	H'0000001C (28):	0 to 5 V	
	H'0000001D (29):	0 to 10 V	
	H'0000001E (30):	0 to 50 mV* sible only for E5CC-U Controllers and	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	manufactured in May 2014 or later	
	(version 2.2).	manufactured in May 2014 of later	
C3 (83) 0001 Scaling Upper		1 to H'0000270F (Scaling lower limit +	
Limit	1 to 9,999)	(
C3 (83) 0002 Scaling Lower	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ing upper limit – 1 (–1999 to Scaling	
Limit	upper limit – 1)		
C3 (83) 0003 Decimal Point	H'00000000 to 0000	0003 (0 to 3)	1
C3 (83) 0004 Temperature	H'00000000 (0): °C]
Unit	H'00000001 (1): °F		
C3 (83) 0005 SP Upper Limit	•	(without decimal point) is as follows:	
	Temperature input:	SP lower limit + 1 to Input range upper limit	
	Analog input:	SP lower limit + 1 to Scaling upper limit	

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C3 (83)	0006	SP Lower Limit	The range of values (without decimal point) is as follows Temperature input: Input range lower limit to SP upper limit – 1	
			Analog input: Scaling lower limit to SP upper lim 1	it —
C3 (83)	0007	PID ON/OFF	H'00000000 (0): ON/OFF H'00000001 (1): 2 PID control	
C3 (83)	8000	Standard or Heating/Cooling	H'0000000 (0): Standard H'00000001 (1): Heating and cooling	
C3 (83)	0009	ST	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
C3 (83)	000A	Control Period (Heating)	H'FFFFFFE (-2): 0.1 s H'FFFFFFF (-1): 0.2 s H'00000000 (0): 0.5 s H'00000001 to H'00000063 (1 to 99)	
C3 (83)	000B	Control Period (Cooling)	H'FFFFFFE (-2): 0.1 s H'FFFFFFF (-1): 0.2 s H'00000000 (0): 0.5 s H'00000001 to H'00000063 (1 to 99)	
C3 (83)	000C	Direct/Reverse Operation	H'0000000 (0): Reverse operation H'00000001 (1): Direct operation	
C3 (83)	000D	Alarm 1 Type	H'00000000 (0): Alarm function OFF H'00000001 (1): Upper and lower-limit alarm H'00000002 (2): Upper-limit alarm H'00000003 (3): Lower-limit alarm H'00000004 (4): Upper and lower-limit range alarm H'00000005 (5): Upper and lower-limit alarm with standby sequence H'00000006 (6): Upper-limit alarm with standby sequence H'00000007 (7): Lower-limit alarm with standby sequence H'00000008 (8): Absolute-value upper-limit alarm H'00000009 (9): Absolute-value lower-limit alarm H'00000008 (10): Absolute-value upper-limit alarm with standby sequence H'00000008 (11): Absolute-value lower-limit alarm with standby sequence H'0000000B (11): Absolute-value lower-limit alarm with standby sequence H'0000000B (12): LBA (Loop Burnout Alarm) H'0000000C (12): LBA (Loop Burnout Alarm) H'0000000E (14): SP absolute-value upper-limit alarm H'0000000F (15): SP absolute-value lower-limit alarm H'00000011 (17): MV absolute-value upper-limit alarm H'00000012 (18): RSP absolute-value upper-limit alarm RSP absolute-value lower-limit alarm * Valid only with a remote SP input. H'00000000 to H'00000013 (0 to 19)	n*
C3 (83)		Alarm 2 Type	Note: Same settings as the Alarm 1 Type. However, LBA (loop burnout alarm) cannot be set.	the
C3 (83)	000F	Alarm 3 Type	H'00000000 to H'00000013 (0 to 19) Note: Same settings as the Alarm 1 Type. However, LBA (loop burnout alarm) cannot be set.	the

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C3 (83)	0010	Communications	H'00000000 to H'00000063 (0 to 99)	Commu
		Unit No.*1		nications
C3 (83)	0011	Communications	H'00000003 (3): 9.6	setting
		Baud Rate*1	H'00000004 (4): 19.2	
			H'00000005 (5): 38.4	
			H'00000006 (6): 57.6	
C3 (83)	0012	Communications	H'00000007 (7): 7	
		Data Length*1	H'0000008 (8): 8	
C3 (83)	0013	Communications	H'00000001 (1): 1	
		Stop Bits*1	H'00000002 (2): 2	
C3 (83)	0014	Communications	H'00000000 (0): None	
		Parity*1	H'00000001 (1): Even	
		,	H'00000002 (2): Odd	

After communications parameters have been changed, reset the Digital Controller to enable them.

Note: The alarm function can also be used in Digital Controllers that do not have any auxiliary outputs. In this case, confirm alarm occurrences via the status data.

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C3 (83)	0016	Event Input Assignment 1*4	H'00000000 (0): None H'00000001 (1): RUN/STOP H'00000002 (2): Auto/Manual Switch H'00000003 (3): Program Start*1 H'00000004 (4): Direct/Reverse Operation H'00000005 (5): SP Mode Switch*2 H'00000006 (6): 100% AT Execute/Cancel H'00000007 (7): 40% AT Execute/Cancel H'00000008 (8): Setting Change Enable/Disable H'00000009 (9): Communications Writing Enable/Disable*3 H'0000000A (10): Alarm Latch Cancel H'0000000B (11): Multi-SP No. Switch, Bit 0 H'0000000C (12): Multi-SP No. Switch, Bit 1	Initial setting
C3 (83)	0017	Event Input Assignment 2*4	H'0000000D (13): Multi-SP No. Switch, Bit 2 H'00000000 to H'0000000D (0 to 13) Note: Same as for Event Input Assignment 1.	
C3 (83)	0018	Event Input Assignment 3*4	H'00000000 to H'0000000D (0 to 13) Note: Same as for Event Input Assignment 1.	
C3 (83)	0019	Event Input Assignment 4*4	H'00000000 to H'0000000D (0 to 13) Note: Same as for Event Input Assignment 1.	
C3 (83)	001A	Number of Multi-SP Points	H'00000001 (1): OFF H'00000002 to H'00000008 (2 to 8)	Advanced function
C3 (83)	001B	SP Ramp Time Unit	H'00000000 (0): EU/second H'00000001 (1): EU/minute H'00000002 (2): EU/hour	setting
C3 (83)	001D	Standby Sequence Reset	H'00000000 (0): Condition A H'00000001 (1): Condition B	
C3 (83)	001E	Auxiliary Output 1 Open in Alarm	H'0000000 (0): Close in alarm H'00000001 (1): Open in alarm	
C3 (83)	001F	Alarm 1 Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input) (0.01 to 99.99 for analog input)	Initial setting

PRST (program start) can be set even when the program pattern is set to OFF, but the function will be disabled.

^{*2} Selection is possible only if there is a remote SP input.

^{*3} Selection is possible only if external communications is supported.

^{*4} Do not set the same set value for more than one event input assignment.

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C3 (83)	0020	Auxiliary Output 2	H'00000000 (0): Close in alarm	Advance
00 (00)	0020	Open in Alarm	H'0000001 (1): Open in alarm	d function
			() = [setting
C3 (83)	0021	Alarm 2 Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'0000270F	Initial
			(0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input)	setting
			(0.01 to 99.99 for analog input)	
C3 (83)	0022	Auxiliary Output 3	H'00000000 (0): Close in alarm	Advance
		Open in Alarm	H'00000001 (1): Open in alarm	d function
				setting
C3 (83)	0023	Alarm 3 Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'0000270F	Initial
			(0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input)	setting
0.0 (0.0)			(0.01 to 99.99 for analog input)	
C3 (83)	0024	HB ON/OFF	H'00000000 (0): OFF	Advance
00 (00)	0005		H'0000001 (1): ON	d function
C3 (83)	0025	Heater Burnout	H'00000000 (0): OFF	setting
00 (00)	0000	Latch	H'0000001 (1): ON	
C3 (83)	0026	Heater Burnout Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'000001F4 (0.1 to 50.0)	
C3 (83)	0027	ST Stable Range	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	
C3 (83)	0028	α	H'00000000 to H'00000064 (0.00 to 1.00)	
C3 (83)	002B	Input Digital Filter	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0.0 to 999.9)	
C3 (83)	002C	PV/SP No. 2	H'0000000 (0): Nothing displayed.	
,		Display Selection	H'00000001 (1): PV/SP	
			H'00000002 (2): PV	
			H'00000003 (3): PV/SP (character display)	
			H'00000004 (4): PV/SP/MV	
			H'00000005 (5): PV/SP/Multi-SP No.	
			H'0000006 (6): PV/SP/Soak time remain	
			H'00000007 (7): PV/SP/Internal SP (ramp SP)	
0.0 (0.0)			H'00000008 (8): PV/SP/Alarm value 1	
C3 (83)	002D	MV Display	H'00000000 (0): OFF	
00 (00)	0005	Atamastia Diamia.	H'0000001 (1): ON	
C3 (83)	002E	Automatic Display Return Time	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 to H'00000063 (1 to 99)	
C3 (83)	002F	Alarm 1 Latch	H'0000000 (0): OFF	
US (6S)	002F	Alaini i Laicii	H'00000001 (1): ON	
C3 (83)	0030	Alarm 2 Latch	H'00000000 (0): OFF	
00 (00)	0000	Alam 2 Laton	H'0000001 (1): ON	
C3 (83)	0031	Alarm 3 Latch	H'00000000 (0): OFF	
()			H'00000001 (1): ON	
C3 (83)	0032	Move to Protect	H'00000001 to H'0000001E (1 to 30)	
· -/		Level Time		
C3 (83)	0033	Integrated Alarm	H'00000000 to H'000000FF (0 to 255)	
. ,		Assignment	, ,	
C3 (83)	0034	Cold Junction	H'00000000 (0): OFF	
		Compensation	H'00000001 (1): ON	
		Method		

Note: The alarm function can also be used in Digital Controllers that do not have any auxiliary outputs. In this case, confirm alarm occurrences via the status data.

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C3 (83)	0038	Alarm 1 ON Delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	Advanced function setting
C3 (83)	0039	Alarm 2 ON Delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
C3 (83)	003A	Alarm 3 ON Delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
C3 (83)	003B	Alarm 1 OFF Delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
C3 (83)	003C	Alarm 2 OFF Delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
C3 (83)	003D	Alarm 3 OFF Delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
C3 (83)	003E	Transfer Output	H'00000000 (0): OFF	Initial
		Туре	H'00000001 (1): Set point	setting
			H'00000002 (2): Set point during SP ramp	
			H'00000003 (3): PV	
			H'0000004 (4): MV (heating)	
			H'0000005 (5): MV (cooling) H'0000006 (6): Valve opening*	
			* Only for Position-proportional Models.	
C3 (83)	003F	Transfer Output		
O3 (03)	0031	Upper Limit	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)*1	
C3 (83)	0040	Transfer Output	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) ^{*1}	
00 (00)	0040	Lower Limit	H FFFFF831 to H 0000270F (=1999 to 9999)	
C3 (83)	0041	Control Output 1	H'00000000 (0): 4 to 20 mA	
()		Signal	H'00000001 (1): 0 to 20 mA	
C3 (83)	0043	MV at Stop and	H'00000000 (0): OFF	Advanced
,		Error Addition	H'00000001 (1): ON	function
C3 (83)	0044	Auto/Manual	H'00000000 (0): OFF	setting
		Select Addition	H'00000001 (1): ON	
C3 (83)	0045	RT	H'00000000 (0): OFF	
			H'00000001 (1): ON	
			Note: Valid only with temperature input.	
C3 (83)	0046	HS Alarm Use	H'00000000 (0): OFF	
0- ()			H'00000001 (1): ON	
C3 (83)	0047	HS Alarm Latch	H'00000000 (0): OFF	
00 (00)	0040	110.41	H'00000001 (1): ON	
C3 (83)	0048	HS Alarm	H'00000001 to H'000001F4 (0.1 to 50.0)	
C2 (22)	0049	Hysteresis	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C3 (83)	0049	LBA Detection Time	H 00000000 to H 0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C3 (83)	004A	LBA Level	H'00000001 to H'0000270F	
00 (00)	0047	LDA Level	(0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input)	
			(0.01 to 99.99 for analog input)	
C3 (83)	004B	LBA Band	H'00000000 to H'0000270F	
()			(0.0 to 999.9 for temperature input)	
			(0.00 to 99.99 for analog input)	
C3 (83)	004C	Protocol Setting*2	H'00000000 (0): CompoWay/F	Communi
ζ = -/			H'0000001 (1): Modbus	cations
			H'00000002 (2): Component communications	setting
			H'00000003 (3): Host Link (FINS)	
			H'00000004 (4): MC protocol (Format 4)	
			H'00000005 (5): Dedicated protocol (Format 4)	
C3 (83)	004D	Send Data Wait	H'00000000 to H'00000063 (0 to 99)	
	1	Time*2		

^{*1} The setting (monitor) range depends on the transfer output type setting. (Refer to Section 5 Parameters in the E5□C Digital Temperature Controllers User's Manual (Cat. No. H174).)

^{*2} After communications parameters have been changed, reset the Digital Controller to enable them.

C3 (83) 004E Control Output 1 Control output 1 is a relay output or voltage driving SSR): H'00000000 (0): Not assigned. H'00000001 (1): Control output (heating) H'00000002 (2): Control output (cooling)	e output (for Advanced function setting
H'0000000 (0): Not assigned. H'00000001 (1): Control output (heating) H'00000002 (2): Control output (cooling) H'00000003 (3): Alarm 1	
H'0000001 (1): Control output (heating) H'0000002 (2): Control output (cooling) H'00000003 (3): Alarm 1	setting
H'0000002 (2): Control output (cooling) H'00000003 (3): Alarm 1	
H'00000003 (3): Alarm 1	
H'00000004 (4): Alarm 2	
H'00000005 (5): Alarm 3	
H'00000006 (6): Alarm 4	
H'00000007 (7): Heater alarm	
H'00000008 (8): HB alarm H'00000009 (9): HS alarm	
H'00000004 (10): Input error	
H'0000000B (11): RSP input error	
H'0000000C (12): Program end output ^{*1}	
, , , , ,	
H'0000000D (13): RUN output H'0000000E (14): Integrated alarm	
H'0000000F (15): Work bit 1	
H'00000010 (16): Work bit 1	
H'00000011 (17): Work bit 3	
H'00000012 (18): Work bit 4	
H'00000013 (19): Work bit 5	
H'00000014 (20): Work bit 6	
H'00000015 (21): Work bit 7	
H'0000016 (22): Work bit 8	
When control output 1 is a linear current ou	utput:
H'FFFFFFB (-5): Simple transfer MV (cod	· ·
H'FFFFFFC (-4): Simple transfer MV (hea	ating) ^{*2}
H'FFFFFFD (-3):Simple transfer PV ^{*2}	
H'FFFFFFE (-2): Simple transfer ramp SI	P*2
H'FFFFFFF (-1): Simple transfer SP*2	
H'00000000 (0): Not assigned.	
H'00000001 (1): Control output (heating)	
H'00000002 (2): Control output (cooling)	
C3 (83) 004F Control Output 2 Control output 2 is a relay output or voltage	output (for
Assignment driving SSR):	
H'00000000 to H'00000016 (0 to 22)	
* Same as for the Control Output 1 Ass	ignment pa-
rameter.	itout:
When control output 2 is a linear current ou H'00000000 to H'00000002 (0 to 2)	λιραι.
* *Same as for the Control Output 1 Ass	ignment na-
rameter, except for items marked with '	

P.END (program end output) can be set even when the program pattern is set to OFF, but the function will be disabled.

^{*2} Selection is possible only with the E5CC-U, E5DC, E5DC-B, and E5GC and only when there is a control output that is a linear current output.

⁽The E5CC-U must be manufactured in May 2014 or later (version 2.2 or higher) and the E5DC must be manufactured in July 2014 or later (version 2.2 or higher).)

Variable				
type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C3 (83)	0050	Auxiliary Output 1	H'00000000 (0): Not assigned.	Advanced
		Assignment	H'00000001 (1): Control output (heating)	function setting
			H'00000002 (2): Control output (cooling)	
			H'00000003 (3): Alarm 1	
			H'00000004 (4): Alarm 2	
			H'00000005 (5): Alarm 3	
			H'00000006 (6): Alarm 4	
			H'00000007 (7): Heater alarm	
			H'00000008 (8): HB alarm	
			H'00000009 (9): HS alarm	
			H'000000A (10): Input error	
			H'0000000B (11): RSP input error	
			H'000000C (12): Program end output	
			H'0000000D (13): RUN output	
			H'000000E (14): Integrated alarm	
			H'000000F (15): Work bit 1	
			H'00000010 (16): Work bit 2	
			H'00000011 (17): Work bit 3	
			H'00000012 (18): Work bit 4	
			H'0000013 (19): Work bit 5	
			H'00000014 (20): Work bit 6	
			H'00000015 (21): Work bit 7	
			H'0000016 (22): Work bit 8	
C3 (83)	0051	Auxiliary Output 2	H'00000000 to H'00000016 (0 to 22)	
()		Assignment	Note: Same as for the Auxiliary Output 1	
		J	Assignment parameter.	
C3 (83)	0053	Program Pattern	H'00000000 (0): OFF	Initial setting
			H'00000001 (1): STOP	
			H'00000002 (2): CONT	
C3 (83)	0054	Soak Time Unit	H'00000000 (0): Minutes	Advanced
			H'00000001 (1): Hours	function setting
			H'00000002 (2): Seconds*1	
C3 (83)	0055	Alarm SP Selection	H'00000000 (0): Set point during SP ramp	
, ,			H'00000001 (1): Set point	
C3 (83)	0056	Auxiliary Output 3	H'00000000 to H'00000016 (0 to 22)	
,		Assignment	Note: Same as for the Auxiliary Output 1	
			Assignment parameter.	
C3 (83)	0057	Close/Floating	H'0000000 (0): Floating	Initial setting
(/			H'00000001 (1): Close	miliai selling
C3 (83)	0058	Travel Time	H'00000001 to H'000003E7 (1 to 999)	
***	1			<u> </u>

^{*1} Selection is possible only with the E5DC, E5DC-B, and E5GC. (The D5DC must be manufactured in July 2014 or later (version 2.2 or higher).)

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C3 (83)	0059	PV Dead Band	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	Advanced
C3 (83)	005B	Manual MV Limit	H'00000000 (0): OFF	function setting
		Enable	H'00000001 (1): ON	g
C3 (83)	005C	Direct Setting of	H'00000000 (0): OFF	
		Position Proportional MV	H'00000001 (1): ON	
C3 (83)	005D	AT Calculated Gain	H'00000001 to H'00000064 (0.1 to 10.0)	
C3 (83)	005E	AT Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'0000270F	
			(0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input)	
			(0.01 to 9.99 for analog input)	
C3 (83)	005F	Limit Cycle MV Amplitude	H'00000032 to H'000001F4 (5.0 to 50.0)	
C3 (83)	0060	Remote SP Enable	H'00000000 (0): OFF	
			H'00000001 (1): ON	
C3 (83)	0061	Remote SP Upper	Input range lower limit to Input range upper	
		limit	limit for temperature input	
			Scaling lower limit to Scaling upper limit for	
			analog input	
C3 (83)	0062	Remote SP Lower	Input range lower limit to Input range upper	Advanced
		limit	limit for temperature input	function setting
			Scaling lower limit to Scaling upper limit for	
			analog input	
C3 (83)	0063	SP Tracking	H'00000000 (0): OFF	
			H'00000001 (1): ON	
C3 (83)	0067	PV Rate of Change Calculation Period	H'00000001 to H'000003E7 (1 to 999)	
C3 (83)	0068	Heating/Cooling	H'00000000 (0): Same (Same as for heating.)	
		Tuning Method	H'00000001 (1): Linear	
			H'00000002 (2): Air cooling	
			H'00000003 (3): Water cooling	
C3 (83)	006C	Extraction of Square	H'00000000 (0): OFF	Initial setting
		Root Enable	H'00000001 (1): ON	

Variable				
type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C3 (83)	006D	PF Setting	H'00000000 (0): Disabled.	Advanced
			H'00000001 (1): Run	function setting
			H'00000002 (2): Stop	
			H'00000003 (3): RUN/STOP	
			H'00000004 (4): 100% AT execute	
			H'00000005 (5): 40% AT execute	
			H'00000006 (6): Alarm latch cancel	
			H'00000007 (7): Auto/manual switch	
			H'00000008 (8): Monitor/setting item	
			H'00000009 (9): Digit shift key	
C3 (83)	006E	Monitor/Setting Item	H'00000000 (0): Disabled	
		1	H'00000001 (1): PV/SP/Multi-SP	
			H'00000002 (2): PV/SP/MV	
			H'00000003 (3): PV/SP/soak time remain	
			H'00000004 (4): Proportional band	
			H'00000005 (5): Integral time	
			H'0000006 (6): Derivative time	
			H'00000007 (7): Alarm value 1	
			H'00000008 (8): Alarm value upper limit 1	
			H'00000009 (9): Alarm value lower limit 1	
			H'0000000A (10): Alarm value 2	
			H'0000000B (11): Alarm value upper limit 2	
			H'000000C (12): Alarm value lower limit 2	
			H'0000000D (13): Alarm value 3	
			H'000000E (14): Alarm value upper limit 3	
			H'000000F (15): Alarm value lower limit 3	
			H'0000011 (17): Alarm value 4	
			H'0000011 (17): Alarm value upper limit 4	
			H'00000012 (18): Alarm value lower limit 4 H'00000013 (19): PV/SP/Internal set point	
			H'00000013 (19). F V/SP/Internal set point H'00000014 (20): PV/SP/Alarm value 1	
			H'0000015 (21): Proportional band (cooling)	
			H'00000016 (22): Integral time (cooling)	
			H'00000017 (23): Derivative time (cooling)	
C3 (83)	006F	Monitor/Setting Item	H'000000017 (25). Derivative time (cooling)	-
C3 (63)	0001	2	Note: Same as for Monitor/Setting Item 1.	
C3 (83)	0070	Monitor/Setting Item	H'00000000 to H'00000017 (0 to 23)	1
` ,		3	Note: Same as for Monitor/Setting Item 1.	
C3 (83)	0071	Monitor/Setting Item	H'00000000 to H'00000017 (0 to 23)	1
` ,		4	Note: Same as for Monitor/Setting Item 1.	
C3 (83)	0072	Monitor/Setting Item	H'00000000 to H'00000017 (0 to 23)	1
` '		5	Note: Same as for Monitor/Setting Item 1.	

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C3 (83)	0073	PV/SP No. 1 Display	H'0000000 (0): Nothing displayed.	Advanced
		Selection	H'00000001 (1): PV/SP	function
			H'00000002 (2): PV	setting
			H'00000003 (3): PV/SP (character display)	
			H'00000004 (4): PV/SP/MV	
			H'00000005 (5): PV/SP/Multi-SP No.	
			H'0000006 (6): PV/SP/Soak time remain	
			H'00000007 (7): PV/SP/Internal SP (ramp SP)	
			H'00000008 (8): PV/SP/Alarm value 1	
C3 (83)	0074	MV Display Selection	H'0000000 (0): MV (heating) H'0000001 (1): MV (cooling)	
C3 (83)	0075	PV Decimal Point	H'0000000 (0): OFF	
00 (00)	0073	Display	H'00000001 (1): ON	
C3 (83)	0076	PV Status Display	H'00000000 (0): OFF	
03 (03)	0070	Function	H'00000001 (1): Manual	
		1 diletion	H'00000002 (2): Stop	
			H'0000003 (3): Alarm 1	
			H'0000004 (4): Alarm 2	
			H'0000005 (5): Alarm 3	
			H'0000006 (6): Alarm 4	
			H'00000007 (7): Alarm 1 to 4 OR status	
			H'0000008 (8): Heater alarm	
			H'00000009 (9): Status display message ^{*1}	
C3 (83)	0077	SV Status Display	H'00000000 to H'00000009 (0 to 9)	
C3 (63)	0077	Function	Note: Same as for PV Status Display	
		Function	Function Function	
C3 (83)	0083	Display Refresh	H'00000000 (0): OFF	
,		Period	H'00000001 (1): 0.25	
			H'00000002 (2): 0.5	
			H'00000003 (3): 1.0	
C3 (83)	0084	Alarm 4 Type	H'00000000 to H'00000013 (0 to 19)	Initial setting
` ,		7	Note: Same settings as the Alarm 1 Type.	
			However, the LBA (loop burnout alarm)	
			cannot be set.	
C3 (83)	0085	Event Input	H'00000000 to H'0000000D (0 to 13)	
		Assignment 5	Note: Same as for Event Input Assignment 1.	
C3 (83)	0086	Event Input	H'00000000 to H'0000000D (0 to 13) Note: Same as for Event Input Assignment 1.	
C3 (83)	0087	Assignment 6 Auxiliary Output 4	H'00000000 (0): Close in alarm	Advanced
O3 (03)	0007	Open in Alarm	H'00000001 (1): Open in alarm	function setting
C3 (83)	0088	Alarm 4 Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'0000270F	Initial setting
00 (00)	0000	Alaim + Hysteresis	(0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input)	initial setting
			(0.01 to 99.99 for analog input)	
C3 (83)	0089	Moving Average	H'00000000 (0): OFF	Advanced
00 (00)	0003	Count	H'00000001 (1): 2 times	function setting
		Journ	H'00000001 (1). 2 times H'00000002 (2): 4 times	i anouon seung
			H'0000003 (3): 8 times	
			H'0000004 (4): 16 times	
			H'0000005 (5): 32 times	
C3 (83)	008A	Alarm 4 Latch	H'0000000 (0): OFF	
JJ (JJ)	0007	, dami + Laton	H'00000001 (1): ON	
C3 (83)	008B	Alarm 4 ON delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
C3 (83)	008B	Alarm 4 ON delay Alarm 4 OFF delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
00 (00)	10000	Poible only with the EED	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	L

Selection is possible only with the E5DC, E5DC-B, and E5GC. (The D5DC must be manufactured in July 2014 or later (version 2.2 or higher).)

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C3 (83)	008D	Control Output 2	H'00000000 (0): 4 to 20 mA	Initial setting
		Signal	H'00000001 (1): 0 to 20 mA	
C3 (83)	008E	Transfer Output	H'00000000 (0): 4 to 20 mA	
		Signal	H'00000001 (1): 1 to 5 V	
C3 (83)	008F	Auxiliary Output 4	H'00000000 to H'0000016 (0 to 22)	Advanced
		Assignment	Note: Same as for the Auxiliary Output 1	function setting
			Assignment parameter.	
C3 (83)	0090	Remote SP Input	H'00000000 (0): 4 to 20 mA	
			H'00000001 (1): 0 to 20 mA	
			H'00000002 (2): 1 to 5 V	
			H'00000003 (3): 0 to 5 V	
			H'00000004 (4): 0 to 10 V	
C3 (83)	0091	Integral/Derivative	H'00000000 (0): 1 s	
		Time Unit	H'00000001 (1): 0.1 s	
C3 (83)	0092	Manual Output	H'00000000 (0): HOLD	
		Method	H'00000001 (1): INIT	
C3 (83)	0093	Manual MV Initial	Standard control or close position-proportional	
		Value	control:	
			H'FFFFFCE to H'0000041A (-5.0 to	
			105.0)	
			Heating and cooling control:	
			H'FFFFBE6 to H'0000041A (-105.0 to	
			105.0)	
C3 (83)	0094	Minimum Output	H'00000000 to H'000001F4 (0 to 50.0)	
		ON/OFF Band		
C3 (83)	0095	Display Brightness	H'00000001 to H'00000003 (1 to 3)	

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C3 (83)	0096	Highest	H'00000000 to H'00000063 (0 to 99)	Communications
00 (00)		Communications Unit		setting
		No.		J
C3 (83)	0097	Area	When Protocol Setting Parameter Is Set to	
			FINS	
			H'00000000 (0): DM	
			H'00000001 (1): EM0	
			H'00000002 (2): EM1	
			H'00000003 (3): EM2	
			H'00000004 (4): EM3	
			H'00000005 (5): EM4	
			H'0000006 (6): EM5	
			H'00000007 (7): EM6 H'00000008 (8): EM7	
			H'00000009 (9): EM8	
			H'0000000A (10): EM9	
			H'0000000B (11): EMA	
			H'000000C (12): EMB	
			H'000000D (13): EMC	
			H'0000000E (14): EMD	
			H'000000F (15): EME H'00000010 (16): EMF	
			H'0000011 (17): EM10	
			H'0000012 (18): EM11	
			H'0000013 (19): EM12	
			H'00000014 (20): EM13	
			H'00000015 (21): EM14	
			H'00000016 (22): EM15	
			H'00000017 (23): EM16	
			H'00000018 (24): EM17 H'00000019 (25): EM18	
			1100000019 (23). EW10	
			When Protocol Setting Parameter Is Set to MCP4	
			H'00000000 (0): D data registers	
			H'00000001 (1): W link registers	
			H'00000002 (2): R file registers	
			H'00000003 (3): ZR file registers	
			Any other value specifies D data registers.	
			When Protocol Setting Parameter Is Set to FXP4	
			H'00000000 (0): D data registers or DM data	
			memory registers	
			H'00000001 (1): None or W link registers	
			H'00000002 (2): R expansion registers or FM	
			file registers	
			Do not use any other values.	
C3 (83)	0098	First Address Upper Word	H'00000000 to H'00000063 (0 to 99)	
C3 (83)	0099	First Address Lower Word	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	
C3 (83)	009A	Receive Data Wait	H'00000064 to H'0000270F (100 to 9999)	1
		Time		

Variable				
type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C3 (83)	009B	Communications	H'00000000 to H'00000063 (0 to 99)	Communications
		Node Number		setting
C3 (83)	009C	Upload Setting 1	H'00000000 to H'00000062 (0 to 98)	
C3 (83)	009D	Upload Setting 2	H'00000000 to H'00000062 (0 to 98)	
C3 (83)	009E	Upload Setting 3	H'00000000 to H'00000062 (0 to 98)	
C3 (83)	009F	Upload Setting 4	H'00000000 to H'00000062 (0 to 98)	
C3 (83)	00A0	Upload Setting 5	H'00000000 to H'00000062 (0 to 98)	
C3 (83)	00A1	Upload Setting 6	H'00000000 to H'00000062 (0 to 98)	
C3 (83)	00A2	Upload Setting 7	H'00000000 to H'00000062 (0 to 98)	
C3 (83)	00A3	Upload Setting 8	H'00000000 to H'00000062 (0 to 98)]
C3 (83)	00A4	Upload Setting 9	H'00000000 to H'00000062 (0 to 98)]
C3 (83)	00A5	Upload Setting 10	H'00000000 to H'00000062 (0 to 98)]
C3 (83)	00A6	Upload Setting 11	H'00000000 to H'00000062 (0 to 98)	
C3 (83)	00A7	Upload Setting 12	H'00000000 to H'00000062 (0 to 98)	
C3 (83)	00A8	Upload Setting 13	H'00000000 to H'00000062 (0 to 98)	
C3 (83)	00A9	Download Setting 1	H'0000001E to H'00000062 (30 to 98)	
C3 (83)	00AA	Download Setting 2	H'0000001E to H'00000062 (30 to 98)	
C3 (83)	00AB	Download Setting 3	H'0000001E to H'00000062 (30 to 98)	
C3 (83)	00AC	Download Setting 4	H'0000001E to H'00000062 (30 to 98)	
C3 (83)	00AD	Download Setting 5	H'0000001E to H'00000062 (30 to 98)	
C3 (83)	00AE	Download Setting 6	H'0000001E to H'00000062 (30 to 98)	
C3 (83)	00AF	Download Setting 7	H'0000001E to H'00000062 (30 to 98)	
C3 (83)	00B0	Download Setting 8	H'0000001E to H'00000062 (30 to 98)	
C3 (83)	00B1	Download Setting 9	H'0000001E to H'00000062 (30 to 98)	
C3 (83)	00B2	Download Setting 10	H'0000001E to H'00000062 (30 to 98)]
C3 (83)	00B3	Download Setting 11	H'0000001E to H'00000062 (30 to 98)]
C3 (83)	00B4	Download Setting 12	H'0000001E to H'00000062 (30 to 98)	
C3 (83)	00B5	Download Setting 13	H'0000001E to H'00000062 (30 to 98)	
C3 (83)	00B6	SP Slope	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.001 to 9.999)]
C3 (83)	00B7	SP Offset	H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F]
			(-199.9 to 999.9: Input type = Temperature	
			input)	
			(-1999 to 9999: Input type = Analog input)	
C3 (83)	00B8	LCT Cooling Output	H'00000001 to H'0000000A (0.1 to 1.0)	Advanced
		Minimum ON Time		function setting
		(Not supported on version 2.0 or earlier		
		of the E5CC, E5EC,		
		or E5AC.)		
		or Lono.		

Variable type	Address	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
C3 (83)	00CA	Simple Transfer	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	Initial setting
		Output 1 Upper		
		Limit ^{*1}		
C3 (83)	00CB	Simple Transfer	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	
		Output 1 Lower	,	
		Limit ^{*1}		
C3 (83)	00CC	FB Moving Average	H'00000000 (0): OFF	Advanced
		Count ^{*2}	H'00000001 (1): 2 times	function setting
			H'00000002 (2): 4 times	
			H'00000003 (3): 8 times	
			H'00000004 (4): 16 times	
			H'00000005 (5): 32 times	
C3 (83)	00CD	Valve Opening	H'00000000 (0): Measured opening	Initial setting
		Monitor Selection*2	H'00000001 (1): Estimated opening	

Selection is possible only with the E5CC-U, E5DC, E5DC-B, and E5GC and only when there is a control output that is a linear current output.

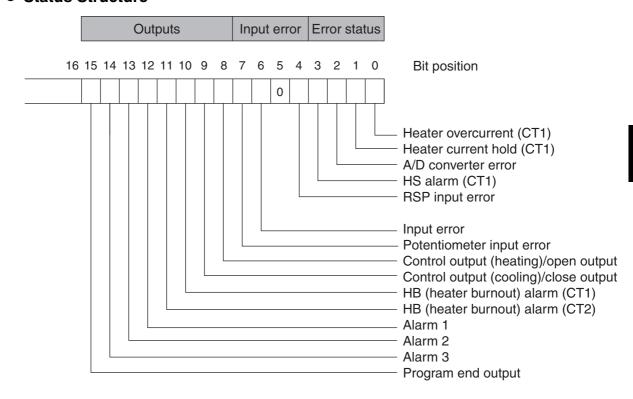
⁽The E5CC-U must be manufactured in May 2014 or later (version 2.2 or higher) and the E5DC must be manufactured in July 2014 or later (version 2.2 or higher).)

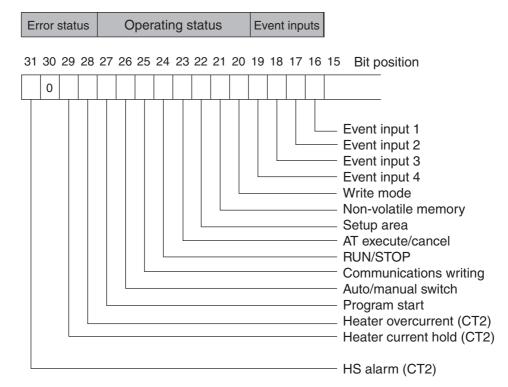
^{*2} You can use this parameter only with the E5EC-PR□-8□□ or E5AC-PR□-8□□. (The Digital Controller must be manufactured in August 2014 or later (version 2.2 or higher).)

3-2 Status and Status 2

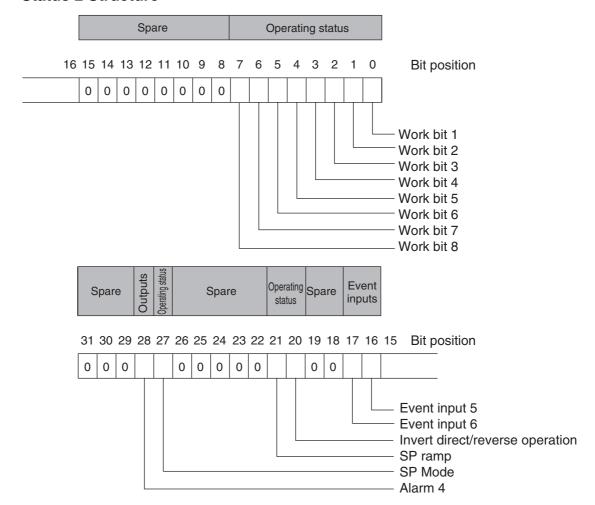
The figure below shows the structure of the status data.

Status Structure





• Status 2 Structure



Status Details

Bit position		Ctatus	Bit Description		
Bit posi	tion	Status	0	1	
Status	0	Heater overcurrent (CT1)	Not generated	Generated	
(lower	1	Heater current hold (CT1)*	Update	Hold	
word)	2	A/D converter error	Not generated	Generated	
3 HS alarm (CT1)		HS alarm (CT1)	OFF	ON	
	4	RSP input error	Not generated	Generated	
	5	Spare	OFF		
	6	Input error	Not generated	Generated	
	7	Potentiometer input error	Not generated	Generated	
	8	Control output (heating)/open output	OFF	ON	
	9	Control output (cooling)/close output	OFF	ON	
	10	HB (heater burnout) alarm (CT1)	OFF	ON	
	11	HB (heater burnout) alarm (CT2)	OFF	ON	
	12	Alarm 1	OFF	ON	
	13	Alarm 2	OFF	ON	
	14	Alarm 3	OFF	ON	
	15	Program end output	OFF	ON	
Status	16	Event input 1	OFF	ON	
(upper	17	Event input 2	OFF	ON	
word)	18	Event input 3	OFF	ON	
	19	Event input 4	OFF	ON	
	20	Write mode	Backup mode	RAM write mode	
	21	Non-volatile memory	RAM = Non-volatile	RAM ≠ Non-volatile	
			memory	memory	
	22	Setup area	Setup area 0	Setup area 1	
	23	AT execute/cancel	AT canceled	AT execution in	
				progress	
	24	RUN/STOP	Run	Stop	
	25	Communications writing	OFF (disabled)	ON (enabled)	
	26	Auto/manual switch	Automatic mode	Manual mode	
	27	Program start	Reset	Start	
	28	Heater overcurrent (CT2)	Not generated	Generated	
	29	Heater current hold (CT2)	Update	Hold	
	30	Spare	OFF		
	31	HS alarm (CT2)	OFF	ON	

Note 1 "Spare" bits are always OFF.

2 When read in setup area 1, the status of the bits will be as follows:

• Overcurrent: Last value held • A/D converter error: Last value held Last value held • Input error: • HB and HS outputs: Cleared · Program end output: Cleared • Current hold: Last value held · Heating and cooling outputs: Cleared • Alarm outputs: Cleared

^{*} When the control output ON time is less than 30 ms for a control period of 0.1 s or 0.2 s or when it is less than 100 ms for any other control period, the bit is set to "1" and the heater current is held at the last current value.

Status 2 Details

Bit position		Chahua	Bit [Bit Description		
Bit pos	sition	Status	0	1		
Status	0	Work bit 1	OFF	ON		
(lower	1	Work bit 2	OFF	ON		
word)	2	Work bit 3	OFF	ON		
	3	Work bit 4	OFF	ON		
	4	Work bit 5	OFF	ON		
	5	Work bit 6	OFF	ON		
	6	Work bit 7	OFF	ON		
	7	Work bit 8	OFF	ON		
	8	Spare	OFF			
	9	Spare	OFF			
	10	Spare	OFF			
	11	Spare	OFF			
	12	Spare	OFF			
	13	Spare	OFF			
	14	Spare	OFF			
	15	Spare	OFF			
Status	16	Event input 5	OFF	ON		
(upper	17	Event input 6	OFF	ON		
word)	18	Spare	OFF			
	19	Spare	OFF			
	20	Invert direct/reverse operation	Not invert	Invert		
	21	SP ramp	OFF	During SP ramp		
	22	Spare	OFF			
	23	Spare	OFF			
	24	Spare	OFF			
	25	Spare	OFF			
	26	Spare	OFF			
	27	SP Mode	Local SP Mode	Remote SP Mode		
	28	Alarm 4	OFF	ON		
	29	Spare	OFF			
	30	Spare	OFF			
	31	Spare	OFF			

Note 1 "Spare" bits are always OFF.

2 When read in setup area 1, the status of the bits will be as follows:

• Work bits 1 to 8: Cleared • SP ramp: Last value held



Modbus Communications Procedure

Read this section if you are to communicate using the Modbus format.

4-1	4-1-1 4-1-2	Format 4-2 Command Frame 4-2 Response Frame 4-4 Error Codes 4-5
4-2	Funct	ion List
4-3	Variab	ole Area 4-7
4-4	Detail	ed Description of the Functions 4-8
	4-4-1	Variable Read, Multiple
	4-4-2	Variable Write, Multiple
	4-4-3	Variable Write, Single/Operation Command 4-12
	4-4-4	Echoback Test

Data Format 4-1

The data format complies with the Modbus (RTU) communications protocol, so commands from the host and responses from the E5 C are contained in data blocks called frames.

The structure of the command and response frames is described below.

In the following explanations, hexadecimal values are expressed by adding the prefix H' before the number, e.g., H'02. Numbers and alphabetic characters without the H' prefix are ASCII characters.

4-1-1 Command Frame

When using RTU mode, start with a silent interval of at least 3.5 character times and end with a silent interval of at least 3.5 character times.

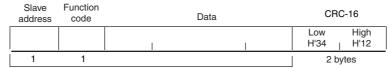


	Silent interval of 3.5 character times minimum.		
Slave address	Specify the unit number. The unit number can be set between H'00 to H'63 hexadecimal (0 to 99 decimal). Specify H'00 for a broadcast transmission. No responses will be returned for		
Function code The function code is a 1-byte hexadecimal code that indicates the type of comma sent from the host device.			
Data This is the text data associated with the specified function code. Specify the required data, such as the variable address or setting data. (Set in hexadecimal content of the conte			
CRC-16	Cyclic Redundancy Check This check code is calculated with the data from the slave address to the end of the data. The check code is 2-byte hexadecimal.		
	Silent interval of 3.5 character times minimum.		

CRC-16 Calculation Example

Messages are processed one byte at a time in the work memory (a 16-bit register known as the CRC register).

- (1) The CRC register is initialized to H'FFFF.
- (2) An XOR operation is performed on the content of the CRC register and the first byte of the message, and the result is returned to the CRC register.
- (3) The MSB is packed with zeroes and the CRC register is shifted 1 bit to the right.
- (4) If the bit shifted from the LSB is 0, step 3 is repeated (next bit-shift processing).
 If the bit shifted from the LSB is 1, an XOR is performed on the content of the CRC register and H'A001, and the result is returned to the CRC register.
- (5) Steps 3 and 4 are repeated until 8 bits are shifted.
- (6) CRC processing continues to the end of the message, as XOR operations are performed on the content of the CRC register and the next byte of the message, step 3 is repeated, and the result is returned to the CRC register.
- (7) The result of the CRC calculation (value in the CRC register) is appended to the last byte of the message.
- Example of Appending the Calculation Result
 When the calculated CRC value is H'1234, the CRC value is appended to the command frame as follows.



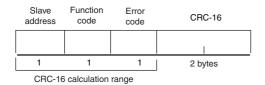
CRC-16 calculation range

4-1-2 Response Frame

• Normal Response Frame



Error Response Frame



Slave address	The number specified in the command frame is entered as-is. This is the unit
	number of the Unit returning the response.
	This is the received function code with the hexadecimal value of H'80 added
Function code	to indicate that the response is an error response.
runction code	Example: Received function code = H'03
	Function code in response frame when an error occurred = H'83
Error code	This code indicates the kind of error that occurred.
	Cyclic Redundancy Check
CRC-16	This check code is calculated with the data from the slave address to the end
CHC-16	of the data.
	The check code is 2-byte hexadecimal.

4-1-3 Error Codes

End code	Name	Description	Error detection priority
H'01	Function code error	An unsupported function code was received.	1
H'02	Variable address error	The specified variable area address is out-of-range.	2
H'03	Variable data error	The amount of data does not match the number of elements. The byte count is not 2 times the number of elements. The response length exceeds the size of the communications buffer. The command code or related information in the operation command is wrong or the write data is not in the setting range.	3
H'04	Operation error	 The write data contents are not allowed in the present operation mode. The Communications Writing parameter is set to "OFF" (disabled). Attempted to write to a parameter in setup area 1 from setup area 0. Attempted to write to a protect parameter from other than the protect level. AT execution is in progress. The command cannot be processed. 	4

No Response

In the following cases, the received command will not be processed and a response will not be returned.

Consequently, a timeout error will occur at the host device.

- The slave address in the received command does not match the communications unit number.
- A parity error, framing error, or overrun error occurred due to a problem such as a transfer error.
- A CRC-16 code error occurred in the received command frame.
- There was a time interval of more than 3.5 character times between data packets that make up the command frame.

Furthermore, the specified function's processing will be performed but no response will be returned for broadcast functions (slave address = H'00).

4-2 **Function List**

The following table lists the function codes.

Function Code List

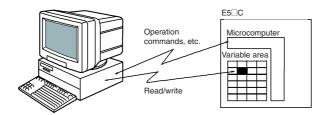
Function code	Name	Process	
03 (H'03)	Read variable	able This function reads from the variable area.	
	(multiple)	It is possible to read two or more consecutive variables.	
16 (H'10)	Write variable	This function writes to the variable area.	
	(multiple)	It is possible to write two or more consecutive variables.	
		It is also possible to broadcast this function (broadcast	
		transmission).	
06 (H'06) Write variable		This function writes to the variable area and writes operation	
	(Single/operation	commands.	
	command)	It is also possible to write to a single parameter by specifying	
		the address in 2-byte mode. (This is not supported in 4-byte	
		mode.)	
		It is also possible to broadcast this function (broadcast	
		transmission.)	
08 (H'08)	Echoback Test	This function performs an echoback test.	

4-3 Variable Area

The variable area is the region of memory used to exchange data with the E5□C through communications.

Operations such as reading the process value and reading/writing parameters are performed on the variable area

On the other hand, operation commands do not use the variable area.



When accessing the variable area, the position of a variable in the variable area is specified with a word identifier, area number, and address in the area.

Addresses

An address is appended to each of the variable types. Express addresses in 2-byte hexadecimal and append them for the specified access size.

Number of Elements

The number of elements is expressed in 2-byte hexadecimal. The setting range for the number of elements varies according to the command.

Four-byte Mode

One element uses 2 bytes of data, so specify two-element units. Reading and writing in 4-byte units is executed by specifying an even address and specifying the number of elements in multiples of 2.

Two-byte Mode

One element uses 2 bytes of data, so specify one-element units. Reading and writing in 2-byte data units is executed by specifying 1-element units.

Set Values

The values read from the variable area or written to the variable area are expressed in hexadecimal, ignoring the decimal point position. (Negative values are expressed in 2's complement format.) Example: $D'105.0 \rightarrow H'0000041A$

The variables are 4-digit or 8-digit hexadecimal values. Negative values are expressed in 2's complement format. The values are hexadecimal values with no decimal point indication.

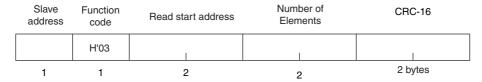
For example, if the E5 \square C's process value is read in 4-byte mode when the process value is 105.0, the read value will be H'0000041A (105.0 \rightarrow 1050 \rightarrow H'0000041A).

Detailed Description of the Functions

4-4-1 Variable Read, Multiple

To read from the variable area, set the required data in the command frame, as shown in the following diagram.

Command Frame



Name	Description
Slave address	Specify the E5□C's unit number.
	The unit number can be set between H'01 and H'63 hexadecimal (1 to 99 decimal).
Function code	The Read Variable Area function's function code is H'03.
Read start address	Specify the address containing the data to be read.
	Refer to Section 5 Communications Data for Modbus for details on addresses.
Number of elements	4-byte Mode
	Specify 2 times the number of setting data items as the number of elements to be
	read. The setting range for the number of elements is H'0002 to H'006A (2 to 106).
	When H'006A is set, 53 items of setting data can be read.
	Example: When reading 2 items of setting data, set the number of elements to
	H'0004.
	2-byte Mode
	Specify the number of setting data items to be read as the number of elements.
	The setting range for the number of elements is H'0001 to H'006A (1 to 106).
	When H'006A is set, 106 items of setting data can be read.
	Example: When reading two items of setting data, set the number of elements to
	H'0002.
CRC-16	This check code is calculated with the data from the slave address to the end of the
	data.
	For details on the CRC-16 calculation, refer to CRC-16 Calculation Example in 4-1-1
	Command Frame on page 4-2.

Response Frame

Slave address	Function code	Byte count	Read data (for the number of elements)	CRC-16
	H'03			
1	1	1	0 to 212 (2 × 106)	2

Name	Description
Slave address	The value from the command frame is entered as-is.
Function code This is the received function code.	
	When the function ended normally, the function code is left as-is. When an error
	occurred, the hexadecimal value of H'80 is added to the function code to indicate
	that the response is an error response.
	Example: Received function code = H'03
	Function code in response frame when an error occurred = H'83
Byte count	Contains the number of bytes of read data.
Read data	Contains the number of setting data items that were read.
CRC-16	This check code is calculated with the data from the slave address to the end of the
	data.
	For details on the CRC-16 calculation, refer to CRC-16 Calculation Example in 4-1-1
	Command Frame on page 4-2.

Response Code

Function code	Error code	Error name	Cause
H'83	H'02	Variable address	The read start address is incorrect.
		error	
	H'03	Variable data error	The number of elements exceeds the
			allowed range.
H'03		Normal completion	No errors were found.

Reading Undisplayed Parameters

It is possible to read the parameters that are not displayed due to display settings as well as the parameters that are never displayed in the Controller.

• Example Command and Response

The following example shows the command and response when reading the process value (slave address: H'01).

Process Value in 4-byte Mode

Address: H'0000; Read data: H'000003E8 (100.0 °C)

Command: 01 03 00 00 00 02 C4 0B(CRC-16)

Response: 01 03 04 00 00 03 E8 FA 8D(CRC-16)

Process Value in 2-byte Mode

Address: H'2000; Read data: H'03E8 (100.0 °C)

Command: 01 03 20 00 00 01 8FCA(CRC-16)

Response: 01 03 02 03 E8 B8 FA(CRC-16)

4-4-2 Variable Write, Multiple

To write data to the variable area, set the required data in the command frame, as shown in the following diagram.

Command Frame



Name	Description
Slave address	Specify the E5□C's unit number.
	The unit number can be set between H'01 and H'63 hexadecimal (1 to 99 decimal).
Function code	The Write Variable Area function's function code is H'10.
Write start address	Specify the starting address where the setting data will be written.
	Refer to Section 5 Communications Data for Modbus for details on addresses.
Number of elements	4-byte Mode
	Specify 2 times the number of setting data items as the number of elements to be written.
	The setting range for the number of elements is H'0002 to H'0068 (2 to 104).
	When H'0068 is set, 52 items of setting data can be read.
	Example: When writing 2 items of setting data, set the number of elements to
	H'0004.
	2-byte Mode
	Specify the number of setting data items to be written as the number of elements.
	The setting range for the number of elements is H'0001 to H'0068 (1 to 104).
	When H'0068 is set, 104 items of setting data can be read.
	Example: When reading two items of setting data, set the number of elements to
-	H'0002.
Byte count	Specify the number of bytes of write data.
CRC-16	This check code is calculated with the data from the slave address to the end of the
	data.
	For details on the CRC-16 calculation, refer to CRC-16 Calculation Example in 4-1-1
	Command Frame on page 4-2.

Response Frame



Name	Description
Slave address	The value from the command frame is entered as-is.
Function code	This is the received function code. When the function ended normally, the function code is left as-is. When an error occurred, the hexadecimal value of H'80 is added to the function code to indicate that the response is an error response. Example: Received function code = H'10 Function code in response frame when an error occurred = H'90
Write start address	This is the received write start address.
Number of elements	This is the received number of elements.
CRC-16	This check code is calculated with the data from the slave address to the end of the data. For details on the CRC-16 calculation, refer to CRC-16 Calculation Example in 4-1-1 Command Frame on page 4-2.

Response Code

Function code	Error code	Error name	Cause
H'90	H'02	Variable address	The write start address is incorrect.
		error	
	H'03	Variable data error	The amount of data does not match the
			number of elements.
			The byte count is not 2 times the number
			of elements.
			The write data is out of the setting range.
	H'04	Operation error	The Controller cannot write the data in its
			present operating status.
			The write data contents are not allowed in
			the present operation mode.
			• The Communications Writing parameter is set to "OFF" (disabled).
			Attempted to write to a parameter in setup
			area 1 from setup area 0.
			Attempted to write to a protect parameter
			from other than the protect level.
			AT execution is in progress.
H'10		Normal completion	No errors were found.

Writing Undisplayed Parameters

It is possible to write the parameters that are not displayed due to display settings as well as the parameters that are never displayed in the Controller.

• Example Command and Response

The following example shows the command/response when writing the Alarm Value Upper Limit 1 and Alarm Value Lower Limit 1 parameters.

(In this case, the slave address is H'01.)

Four-byte Mode

Alarm Value Upper Limit 1

Address: H'010A; Write data: H'000003E8 (when 1000)

Alarm Value Lower Limit 1

Address: H'010C; Write data: H'FFFFC18 (when –1000)

10 01 0A 00 04 08 00 00 03 E8 FF FF FC 18 8D E9(CRC-16) Command: Response: 10 01 0A 00 04 E0 34(CRC-16)

Two-byte Mode

Alarm Value Upper Limit 1

Address: H'2105; Write data: H'03E8 (when 1000)

Alarm Value Lower Limit 1

• Address: H'2106; Write data: H' FC18 (when -1000)

FC 18 Command: 21 05 00 02 04 03 E8 66 BB(CRC-16) Response: 21 05 00 02 5B F5(CRC-16)

4-4-3 Variable Write, Single/Operation Command

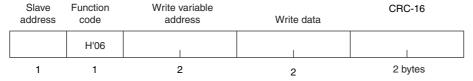
This function performs operations such as writing to the variable area (single) and operation commands (communications writing, RUN/STOP, multi-SP, AT execute/cancel, write mode, save RAM data, software reset, move to setup area 1, move to protect level, auto/manual switch, initialize settings, alarm latch cancel, invert direct/reverse operation, program start, and SP mode.)

Writing is enabled in only the 2-byte mode.

Command Frame

Slave address	Function code	Write variable address	Write data	CRC-16
	H'06			
1	1	2	2	2 bytes

Response Frame



(1) Write variable address

Specify the address of the setting data that is to be written. For details on addresses, refer to Section 5 Modbus Communications Procedure.

For an operation command, specify 0000 or FFFF.

(2) Command Code and Related Information

Command code	Command content	Related information
00	Communications writing	00: OFF (disabled)
		01: ON (enabled)
01	RUN/STOP	00: Run
		01: Stop
02	Multi-SP	00: Set point 0
		01: Set point 1
		02: Set point 2
		03: Set point 3
		04: Set point 4
		05: Set point 5
		06: Set point 6
		07: Set point 7
03	AT execute/cancel	00: AT cancel
		01: 100% AT execute
		02: 40% AT execute
04	Write mode	00: Backup
		01: RAM write mode
05	Save RAM data	00
06	Software reset	00
07	Move to setup area 1	00
08	Move to protect level	00
09	Auto/manual switch	00: Automatic mode
		01: Manual mode
0B	Parameter initialization	00
0C	Alarm latch cancel	00: Alarm 1 latch cancel
		01: Alarm 2 latch cancel
		02: Alarm 3 latch cancel
		03: HB alarm latch cancel
		04: HS alarm latch cancel
		05: Alarm 4 latch cancel
		0F: All alarm latch cancel
0D	SP Mode	00: Local SP Mode
		01: Remote SP Mode
0E	Invert direct/reverse operation	00: Not invert
		01: Invert
11	Program start	00: Reset
		01: Start

(3) Response Code

• Normal Completion

Function code	Error code	Name	Description
H'06		Normal	No errors were found.
		completion	

Error Occurred

Function code	Error code	Name	Description
H'86	H'02	Variable address error	The write variable address is incorrect.
	H'03	Variable data error	The write data is incorrect. The write data is out of the setting range. Command code or related information are incorrect.
	H'04	Operation error	 The Controller cannot write the data in its present operating status. The Communications Writing parameter is set to "OFF" (disabled). The command is received regardless of the Communications Writing parameter setting (ON/OFF). Attempted to write to a parameter in setup area 1 from setup area 0. Attempted to write to a protect parameter from other than the protect level. AT execution is in progress. The command cannot be processed. For details, refer to (5) Operation Commands and Precautions following this table.

Note: For details on variable writing, refer to 4-4-2 Variable Write, Multiple. For details on AT, refer to the E5 C Digital Temperature Controllers User's Manual Basic Type (Cat. No. H174).

(4) Example Command and Response

The following example shows the command/response for a Stop command. (In this case, the slave address is H'01.)

Stop command (command code: 01; related information: 01)

Address: H'0000 (fixed)

Write data: H'0101 (Run/Stop, Stop command)

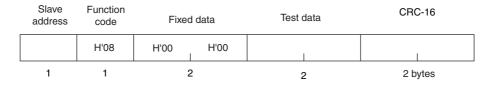
06 00 00 01 01 49 9A(CRC-16) Command: Response: 06 00 00 01 01 49 9A(CRC-16)

(5) Operation Commands and Precautions

This information is the same as that for CompoWay/F. Refer to page 2-17.

4-4-4 Echoback Test

Command Frame



Response Frame



Note: When the command is executed normally, the response returns the same data sent in the command.

(1) Test Data

Enter any 2-byte hexadecimal data.

(2) Response Code

Function code	Error code	Name	Description
H'88	H'03	Variable data error	A different value (not H'00, H'00) was returned.
H'08		Normal completion	No errors were found.

(3) Example Command and Response

The following example shows the command/response for an Echoback Test command. (In this case, the test data is H'1234.) (In this case, the slave address is H'01.)

Command: 01 08 00 00 12 34 ED 7C(CRC-16)

Response: 01 08 00 00 12 34 ED 7C(CRC-16)



Communications Data for Modbus

This section lists the details of the communications data in the Modbus communications protocol.

5-1	Variable Area (Setting Range) List	5-2
5-2	Status	5-17

Variable Area (Setting Range) List **5-1**

· Four-byte Mode

One element uses 4 bytes of data (H'00000000 to H'FFFFFFF), so specify two-element units. Reading and writing in 4-byte units is executed by specifying an even address and specifying the number of elements in multiples of 2.

• Two-byte Mode

One element uses 2 bytes of data (H'0000 to H'FFFF), so specify one-element units. Reading and writing in 2-byte data units is executed by specifying 1-element units.

The following table lists the variable area. Items expressed in hexadecimal in the "Setting (monitor) value" column are the setting range in the Modbus specifications. Values in parentheses "()" are the actual setting range.

When there is a section reference for a setting item, refer to that reference for details.

Addı	ess				
Four-byte	Two-byte	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level	
mode	mode				
0000	2000	PV	Temperature: Use the specified range for each sensor. Analog: Scaling lower limit – 5% FS to Scaling upper limit + 5% FS	Operation	
0002	2001	Status*1*2	Refer to 5-2 Status for details.		
0004	2002	Internal Set Point*1	SP lower limit to SP upper limit		
0006	2003	Heater Current 1 Value Monitor	H'00000000 to H'00000226 (0.0 to 55.0)		
8000	2004	MV Monitor (Heating)	Standard: H'FFFFFCE to H'0000041A (-5.0 to 105.0) Heating and cooling: H'00000000 to H'0000041A (0.0 to 105.0)		
000A	2005	MV Monitor (Cooling)	H'00000000 to H'0000041A (0.0 to 105.0)		
0106	2103	Set Point	SP lower limit to SP upper limit		
0108	2104	Alarm Value 1	H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)		
010A	2105	Alarm Value Upper Limit	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)		
010C	2106	Alarm Value Lower Limit	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)		
010E	2107	Alarm Value 2	H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)		
0110	2108	Alarm Value Upper Limit 2	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)		
0112	2109	Alarm Value Lower Limit 2	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	_	
0404	2402	PV	Temperature: Use the specified range for each sensor. Analog: Scaling lower limit – 5% FS to Scaling upper limit + 5% FS	-	
0406	2403	Internal Set Point*1	SP lower limit to SP upper limit		
0408	2404	Multi-SP No. Monitor	H'00000000 to H'00000007 (0 to 7)		
040C	2406	Status*1*2	Refer to 5-2 Status for details.		
040E	2407	Status*3	Refer to 5-2 Status for details.		
0410	2408	Status 2*1*2	Refer to 5-2 Status for details.		
0412	2409	Status 2*1*3	Refer to 5-2 Status for details.		
0420	2410	Decimal Point Monitor	H'00000000 to H'00000003 (0 to 3)		

Not displayed on the Controller display.

In 2-byte mode, the rightmost 16 bits are read.

In 2-byte mode, the leftmost 16 bits are read.

Addı	ess			
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
0500	2500	Operation/Adjustment Protect	H'00000000 (0): No restrictions in operation and adjustment levels H'00000001 (1): Move to adjustment level is prohibited. Display and change of only "PV" and "PV/SP" parameters is allowed. H'00000003 (3): Display of only "PV" and "PV/SP" parameters is allowed.	Protect
0502	2501	Initial Setting/Communications Protect	H'0000000 (0): Move to initial setting/communications setting level is allowed. (Move to advanced function setting level is displayed.) H'00000001 (1): Move to initial setting/communications setting level is allowed. (Move to advanced function setting level is not displayed.) H'00000002 (2): Move to initial setting/communications setting level is prohibited.	
0504	2502	Setting Change Protect	H'00000000 (0): OFF (Changing of setup on controller display is allowed.) H'00000001 (1): ON (Changing of setup on controller display is prohibited.)	
0506	2503	PF Key Protect	H'0000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
0508	2504	Move to Protect Level	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	
050A	2505	Password to Move to Protect Level	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) (Can only be set. The monitor value is always H'00000000.)	
050C	2506	Parameter Mask Enable	H'0000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
050E	2507	Changed Parameters Only	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
0600	2600	Manual MV	Standard Models Standard control: H'FFFFFCE to H'0000041A (-5.0 to 105.0) Heating and cooling control: H'FFFFFBE6 to H'0000041A (-105.0 to 105.0) Position-proportional Models Close position-proportional control with the Direct Setting of Position Proportional MV parameter set to ON: H'FFFFFCE to H'0000041A (-5.0 to 105.0)	Manual control
0602	2601	Set Point	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	Operation
0604 0608	2602 2604	Remote SP Monitor Heater Current 1 Value Monitor	Remote SP lower limit –10% FS to Remote SP upper limit +10% FS H'00000000 to H'00000226 (0.0 to 55.0)	_
060A	2605	MV Monitor (Heating)	Standard control: H'FFFFCE to H'0000041A (-5.0 to 105.0) Heating and cooling control: H'00000000 to H'0000041A (0.0 to 105.0)	
060C 060E	2606 2607	MV Monitor (Cooling) Valve Opening Monitor	H'00000000 to H'0000041A (0.0 to 105.0) H'FFFFF9C to H'0000044C (-10.0 to 110.0): Measured opening H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0): Estimated opening*	

^{*} You can use this selection only with the E5EC-PR or E5AC-PR 0. (The Digital Controller must be manufactured in August 2014 or later (version 2.2 or higher).)

Add		D	Ochlina (m. 11.)	
our-byte mode	Two-byte mode	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
0702	2701	Proportional Band (Cooling)	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	Adjustment
0704	2702	Integral Time (Cooling)	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999: Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s.) (0.0 to 999.9: Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s.)	
0706	2703	Derivative Time (Cooling)	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999: Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s.) (0.0 to 999.9: Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s.)	
0708	2704	Dead Band	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-199.9 to 999.9 for temperature input) (-19.99 to 99.99 for analog input)	
070A	2705	Manual Reset Value	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	
070C	2706	Hysteresis (Heating)	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input) (0.01 to 99.99 for analog input)	
070E	2707	Hysteresis (Cooling)	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input) (0.01 to 99.99 for analog input)	
0710	2708	Control Period (Heating)	H'FFFFFFE (-2): 0.1 s H'FFFFFFF (-1): 0.2 s H'00000000 (0): 0.5 s H'00000001 to H'00000063 (1 to 99)	Initial setting
0712	2709	Control Period (Cooling)	H'FFFFFFF (-2): 0.1 s H'FFFFFFF (-1): 0.2 s H'00000000 (0): 0.5 s H'00000001 to H'00000063 (1 to 99)	
0714	270A	Position Proportional Dead Band	H'00000001 to H'00000064 (0.1 to 10.0)	Adjustment
0716	270B	Open/Close Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'000000C8 (0.1 to 20.0)	
0718	270C	SP Ramp Time Unit	H'00000000 (0): EU/second H'00000001 (1): EU/minute H'00000002 (2): EU/hour	Advanced function setting
071A	270D	SP Ramp Set Value	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 to H'0000270F (1 to 9999)	Adjustment
071C	270E	SP Ramp Fall Value	H'FFFFFFF (-1): Same (Same as SP Ramp Set Value.) H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 to H'0000270F (1 to 9999)	
071E	270F	MV at Stop	Standard Models	
0722	2711	MV at PV Error	Standard control: H'FFFFFCE to H'0000041A (-5.0 to 105.0) Heating and cooling control: H'FFFFBE6 to H'0000041A (-105.0 to 105.0)	
			Position-proportional Models Close position-proportional control with the Direct Setting of Position Proportional MV parameter set to ON: H'FFFFFCE to H'0000041A (-5.0 to 105.0) Floating position-proportional control or the Direct Setting of Position Proportional MV parameter set to OFF: H'FFFFFFF to H'00000001 (-1 to 1)	
0726	2713	MV Change Rate Limit	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	
0730	2718	PV Input Slope Coefficient	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.001 to 9.999)	
0734	271A	Heater Current 1 Value Monitor	H'00000000 to H'00000226 (0.0 to 55.0)	Operation
0736	271B	Heater Burnout Detection 1	H'00000000 to H'000001F4 (0.0 to 50.0)	Adjustment
0738	271C	Leakage Current 1 Monitor	H'00000000 to H'00000226 (0.0 to 55.0)	Operation
073A	271D	HS Alarm 1	H'00000000 to H'000001F4 (0.0 to 50.0)	Adjustment
0746	2723	Process Value Input Shift	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	
0748	2724	Heater Current 2 Value Monitor	H'00000000 to H'00000226 (0.0 to 55.0)	Operation

Add	ress			
Four-byte	Two-byte	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
mode	mode			
074A	2725	Heater Burnout Detection 2	H'00000000 to H'000001F4 (0.0 to 50.0)	Adjustment
074C	2726	Leakage Current 2 Monitor	H'00000000 to H'00000226 (0.0 to 55.0)	Operation
074E	2727	HS Alarm 2	H'00000000 to H'000001F4 (0.0 to 50.0)	Adjustment
0750	2728	Soak Time Remain	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	Operation
0752	2729	Soak Time	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (1 to 9999)	Adjustment
0754	272A	Wait Band	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9 for Temperature input) (0.01 to 99.99 for Analog input)	
0756	272B	Remote SP Input Shift	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	
0758	272C	Remote SP input Slope Coefficient	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.001 to 9.999)	
0800	2800	Input Digital Filter	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0.0 to 999.9)	Advanced
0808	2804	Moving Average Count	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): 2 times H'00000002 (2): 4 times H'00000003 (3): 8 times H'00000004 (4): 16 times H'00000005 (5): 32 times	function setting
081A	280D	FB Moving Average Count ^{*1}	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): 2 times H'00000002 (2): 4 times H'00000003 (3): 8 times H'00000004 (4): 16 times H'00000005 (5): 32 times	

^{*1} You can use this parameter only with the E5EC-PR or E5AC-PR or

Add	ess			
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
0810	2808	Extraction of Square Root Low-cut Point	H'00000000 to H'000003E8 (0.0 to 100.0)	Adjustment
0900	2900	SP 0	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
0904	2902	Alarm Value 1	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	Operation
0906	2903	Alarm Value Upper Limit	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	=
0908	2904	Alarm Value Lower Limit	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	=
090A	2905	Alarm Value 2	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	
090C	2906	Alarm Value Upper Limit 2	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	=
090E	2907	Alarm Value Lower Limit 2	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	=
0910	2908	Alarm Value 3	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	1
0912	2909	Alarm Value Upper Limit 3	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	
0914	290A	Alarm Value Lower Limit 3	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	=
0916	290B	Alarm Value 4	H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	
0918	290C	Alarm Value Upper Limit 4	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	-
091A	290D	Alarm Value Lower Limit 4	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)	=
091C	290E	SP 1	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	Adjustment
0938	291C	SP 2	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
0954	292A	SP 3	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
0970	2938	SP 4	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
098C	2946	SP 5	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
09A8	2954	SP 6	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
09C4	2962	SP 7	SP lower limit to SP upper limit	
0A00	2A00	Proportional Band	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)	
0A02	2A01	Integral Time	Standard, heating/cooling, or close position proportional control: H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999: Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s.) (0.0 to 999.9: Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s.) Floating position-proportional control: H'00000001 to H'0000270F (1 to 9999: Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s.) (0.1 to 999.9: Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s.)	
0A04	2A02	Derivative Time	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999: Integral/derivative time unit is 1 s.) (0.0 to 999.9: Integral/derivative time unit is 0.1 s.)	
0A0A	2A05	MV Upper Limit	Standard control or close position-proportional control: MV lower limit + 0.1 to H'0000041A (MV lower limit + 0.1 to 105.0) Heating and cooling control: H'00000000 to H'0000041A (0.0 to 105.0)	
0A0C	2A06	MV Lower Limit	Standard control or close position-proportional control: H'FFFFFCE to MV upper limit –0.1 (–5.0 to MV upper limit –0.1) Heating and cooling control: H'FFFFFBE6 to H'00000000 (–105.0 to 0.0)	

Note: The alarm function can also be used in Digital Controllers that do not have any auxiliary outputs. In this case, confirm alarm occurrences via the status data.

Address				
Four-byte mode	Two-byte	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
0C00	2C00	Input Type	H'0000000 (0): Pt (-200 to 850°C/-300 to 1500°F) H'0000001 (1): Pt (-199.9 to 500.0°C/-199.9 to 900.0°F) H'0000002 (2): Pt (0.0 to 100.0°C/0.0 to 210.0°F) H'0000003 (3): JPt (-199.9 to 500.0°C/-199.9 to 900.0°F) H'00000004 (4): JPt (0.0 to 100.0°C/0.0 to 210.0°F) H'00000005 (5): K (-200 to 1300°C/-300 to 2300°F) H'0000006 (6): K (-20.0 to 500.0°C/0.0 to 900.0°F) H'0000007 (7): J (-100 to 850°C/-100 to 1500°F) H'0000008 (8): J (-20.0 to 400.0°C/0.0 to 750.0°F) H'0000009 (9): T (-200 to 400.0°C/-300 to 700.0°F) H'00000008 (11): E (-200 to 600°C/-300 to 1100°F) H'0000000 (12): L (-100 to 850°C/-100 to 1500°F) H'0000000 (13): U (-200 to 400°C/-300 to 700°F) H'0000000 (14): U (-100 to 850°C/-100 to 1500°F) H'0000000 (15): N (-200 to 400.0°C/-300 to 2300°F) H'0000001 (16): R (0 to 1700°C/0 to 3000°F) H'0000001 (17): S (0 to 1700°C/0 to 3000°F) H'00000012 (18): B (100 to 1800°C/300 to 3200°F) H'00000013 (19): W (0 to 2,300°C/0 to 2,300°F) H'00000014 (20): PLII (0 to 1,300°C/0 to 2,300°F) H'00000015 (21): Infrared temperature sensor (K 240°F/120°C) H'00000018 (24): Infrared temperature sensor (K 240°F/120°C) H'00000018 (24): Infrared temperature sensor (K 440°F/220°C) H'0000001B (27): 1 to 5 V H'0000001D (29): 0 to 10 V H'0000001E (30): 0 to 50 mV* * Selection is possible only for E5CC-U Controllers and only if they are manufactured in May 2014 or later (version 2.2).	Initial setting
0C02 0C12	2C01 2C09	Temperature Unit Scaling Lower Limit	H'00000000 (0): °C H'00000001 (1): °F H'FFFF831 to scaling upper limit –1	
		<u> </u>	(-1999 to scaling upper limit -1) Scaling lower limit + 1 to H'0000270F	
0C16	2C0B	Scaling Upper Limit	(Scaling lower limit + 1 to 9999)	
0C18	2C0C	Decimal Point	H'00000000 to 00000003 (0 to 3)	
0C1A	2C0D	Remote SP Upper limit	Input range lower limit to Input range upper limit for temperature input Scaling lower limit to Scaling upper limit for analog input	Advanced function
0C1C	2C0E	Remote SP Lower limit	Input range lower limit to Input range upper limit for temperature input Scaling lower limit to Scaling upper limit for analog input	setting
0C1E	2C0F	PV Decimal Point Display	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
0D06	2D03	Control Output 1 Signal	H'00000000 (0): 4 to 20 mA H'0000001 (1): 0 to 20 mA	Initial setting
0D08	2D04	Control Output 2 Signal	H'00000000 (0): 4 to 20 mA H'00000001 (1): 0 to 20 mA	
0D1E	2D0F	SP Upper Limit	The range of values (without decimal point) is as follows: Temperature input: SP lower limit + 1 to Input range upper limit Analog input: SP lower limit + 1 to Scaling upper limit	
0D20	2D10	SP Lower Limit	The range of values (without decimal point) is as follows: Temperature input: Input range lower limit to SP upper limit – 1 Analog input: Scaling lower limit to SP upper limit – 1	
0D22	2D11	Standard or Heat- ing/Cooling	H'00000000 (0): Standard H'00000001 (1): Heating and cooling	

Add	ress			
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
0D24	2D12	Direct/Reverse Operation	H'0000000 (0): Reverse operation H'00000001 (1): Direct operation	Initial setting
0D26	2D13	Close/Floating	H'0000000 (0): Floating H'00000001 (1): Close	
0D28	2D14	PID ON/OFF	H'00000000 (0): ON/OFF H'00000001 (1): 2 PID control	
0D2A	2D15	ST	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	
0D2C	2D16	Program Pattern	H'0000000 (0): OFF H'0000001 (1): STOP H'0000002 (2): CONT	
0D30	2D18	Remote SP Input	H'00000000 (0): 4 to 20 mA H'00000001 (1): 0 to 20 mA H'00000002 (2): 1 to 5 V H'00000003 (3): 0 to 5 V H'00000004 (4): 0 to 10 V	Advanced function setting
0D32	2D19	Minimum Output ON/OFF Band	H'00000000 to H'000001F4 (0.0 to 50.0)	
0E00	2E00	Transfer Output Type	H'0000000 (0): OFF H'0000001 (1): Set point H'0000002 (2): Set point during SP ramp H'0000003 (3): PV H'0000004 (4): MV (heating) H'0000005 (5): MV (cooling) H'0000006 (6): Valve opening (*Only for Position-proportional Models.)	Initial setting
0E02	2E01	Transfer Output Signal	H'00000000 (0): 4 to 20 mA H'00000001 (1): 1 to 5 V	

Addı	ress			
Four-byte	Two-byte	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
mode	mode			
0E0C	2E06	Control Output 1 Assignment	Control output 1 is a relay output or voltage output (for driving SSR): H'00000000 (0): Not assigned. H'00000001 (1): Control output (heating) H'00000002 (2): Control output (cooling) H'0000003 (3): Alarm 1 H'00000004 (4): Alarm 2 H'00000005 (5): Alarm 3 H'00000006 (6): Alarm 4 H'00000007 (7): Heater alarm H'00000008 (8): HB alarm H'00000008 (1): RSP input error H'0000000 (10): Program end output*1 H'0000000 (12): Program end output*1 H'0000000 (13): RUN output H'0000000 (14): Integrated alarm H'0000000 (15): Work bit 1 H'0000001 (16): Work bit 2 H'0000011 (17): Work bit 3 H'0000012 (18): Work bit 4 H'00000013 (19): Work bit 5 H'00000014 (20): Work bit 6 H'00000016 (22): Work bit 8 When control output 1 is a linear current output: H'FFFFFFF (-4): Simple transfer MV (cooling)*2 H'FFFFFFF (-2): Simple transfer PV*2 H'FFFFFFF (-1): Simple transfer PV*2 H'FFFFFFFF (-1): Simple transfer PV*2 H'FFFFFFFF (-1): Simple transfer SP*2 H'00000000 (0): Not assigned. H'00000000 (2): Control output (heating)	Advanced function setting
0E0E	2E07	Control Output 2 Assignment	Control output 2 is a relay output or voltage output (for driving SSR): H'00000000 to H'0000006 (0 to 22) Note: Same as for the Control Output 1 Assignment parameter. When control output 2 is a linear current output: H'00000000 to H'00000002 (0 to 2) Note: Same as for the Control Output 1 Assignment parameter, except for items marked with "*2."	

^{*1} P.END (program end output) can be set even when the program pattern is set to OFF, but the function will be disabled.

(The E5CC-U must be manufactured in May 2014 or later (version 2.2 or higher) and the E5DC must be manufactured in July 2014 or later (version 2.2 or higher).)

^{*2} Selection is possible only with the E5CC-U, E5DC, E5DC-B, and E5GC and only when there is a control output that is a linear current output.

Addı	ess			
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
0E14	2E0A	Event Input Assignment 1	H'0000000 (0): None H'00000001 (1): RUN/STOP H'00000002 (2): Auto/Manual Switch H'00000003 (3): Program Start*1 H'00000004 (4): Direct/Reverse Operation H'00000005 (5): SP Mode Switch*2 H'0000006 (6): 100% AT Execute/Cancel H'00000007 (7): 40% AT Execute/Cancel H'00000008 (8): Setting Change Enable/Disable H'00000009 (9): Communications Writing Enable/Disable*3 H'0000000A (10): Alarm Latch Cancel H'0000000B (11): Multi-SP No. Switch, Bit 0 H'0000000C (12): Multi-SP No. Switch, Bit 1	Initial setting
			H'0000000D (13): Multi-SP No. Switch, Bit 2	
0E16	2E0B	Event Input Assignment 2	H'00000000 to H'0000000D (0 to 13) Note: Same as for Event Input Assignment 1.	
0E18	2E0C	Event Input Assignment 3	H'00000000 to H'0000000D (0 to 13) Note: Same as for Event Input Assignment 1.	
0E1A	2E0D	Event Input Assignment 4	H'00000000 to H'0000000D (0 to 13) Note: Same as for Event Input Assignment 1.	
0E1C	2E0E	Event Input Assignment 5	H'00000000 to H'0000000D (0 to 13) Note: Same as for Event Input Assignment 1.	
0E1E	2E0F	Event Input Assignment 6	H'00000000 to H'0000000D (0 to 13) Note: Same as for Event Input Assignment 1.	
0E20	2E10	Auxiliary Output 1 Assignment	H'0000000 (0): Not assigned. H'00000001 (1): Control output (heating) H'00000002 (2): Control output (cooling) H'00000003 (3): Alarm 1 H'00000004 (4): Alarm 2 H'00000005 (5): Alarm 3 H'00000006 (6): Alarm 4 H'00000007 (7): Heater alarm H'00000008 (8): HB alarm H'00000009 (9): HS alarm H'00000008 (10): Input error H'0000000B (11): RSP input error H'0000000C (12): Program end output *4 H'000000D (13): RUN output H'000000E (14): Integrated alarm H'000000F (15): Work bit 1 H'0000001 (16): Work bit 2 H'00000011 (17): Work bit 3 H'00000012 (18): Work bit 4 H'00000013 (19): Work bit 5 H'00000015 (21): Work bit 7 H'00000016 (22): Work bit 7	Advanced function setting
0E22	2E11	Auxiliary Output 2 Assignment	H'00000000 to H'00000016 (0 to 22) Note: Same as for the Auxiliary Output 1 Assignment parameter.	
0E24	2E12	Auxiliary Output 3 Assignment	H'00000000 to H'00000016 (0 to 22) Note: Same as for the Auxiliary Output 1 Assignment parameter.	
0E26	2E13	Auxiliary Output 4 Assignment	H'00000000 to H'00000016 (0 to 22) Note: Same as for the Auxiliary Output 1 Assignment parameter.	
0E28	2E14	Transfer Output Upper Limit	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) *2	Initial setting
0E2A	2E15	Transfer Output Lower Limit	H'FFFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999) *2	

PRST (program start) can be set even when the program pattern is set to OFF, but the function will be disabled.

^{*2} Selection is possible only if there is a remote SP input.

Selection is possible only if external communications is supported.

^{*4} The setting (monitor) range depends on the transfer output type setting. Refer to Section 6 Parameters in the E5 C Digital Temperature Controller User's Manual (Cat. No. H174).

^{*5} P.END (program end output) can be set even when the program pattern is set to OFF, but the function will be disabled.

Addı	ess	Parameter name		
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode		Setting (monitor) value	Level
0E2C	2E16	Simple Transfer Output 1 Upper Limit	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)*1	Initial setting
0E2E	2E17	Simple Transfer Output 1 Lower Limit	H'FFFF831 to H'0000270F (-1999 to 9999)*1	

^{*1} Selection is possible only with the E5CC-U, E5DC, E5DC-B, and E5GC and only when there is a control output that is a linear current output.

⁽The E5CC-U must be manufactured in May 2014 or later (version 2.2 or higher) and the E5DC must be manufactured in July 2014 or later (version 2.2 or higher).)

Address				
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
0E48	2E24	Extraction of Square Root Enable	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'0000001 (1): ON	Initial setting
0E60	2E30	Travel Time	H'00000001 (1). GN	
0F00	2F00	Alarm 1 Type	H'00000000 (0): Alarm function OFF	
0.00	00	7.1	H'00000001 (1): Upper and lower-limit alarm	
		H'00000002 (2): Upper-limit alarm		
		H'00000003 (3): Lower-limit alarm		
			H'00000004 (4): Upper and lower-limit range alarm	
			H'00000005 (5): Upper and lower-limit alarm with standby sequence H'0000006 (6): Upper-limit alarm with standby sequence	
			H'00000007 (7): Lower-limit alarm with standby sequence	
			H'00000008 (8): Absolute-value upper-limit alarm	
			H'00000009 (9): Absolute-value lower-limit alarm	
			H'0000000A (10): Absolute-value upper-limit alarm with standby	
			Sequence	
			H'0000000B (11): Absolute-value lower-limit alarm with standby sequence	
			H'0000000C (12): LBA (Loop Burnout Alarm)	
			H'0000000D (13): PV change rate alarm	
			H'0000000E (14): SP absolute-value upper-limit alarm	
			H'0000000F (15): SP absolute-value lower-limit alarm	
			H'00000010 (16): MV absolute-value upper-limit alarm H'00000011 (17): MV absolute-value lower-limit alarm	
			H'00000012 (18): RSP absolute-value upper-limit alarm *	
			H'00000013 (19): RSP absolute-value lower-limit alarm *	
			Valid only with a remote SP input.	
0F02	2F01	Alarm 1 Latch	H'00000000 (0): OFF	Advanced
			H'00000001 (1): ON	function setting
0F04	2F02	Alarm 1 Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'0000270F	Initial setting
01 04	21 02	/ lam i riyotoroolo	(0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input)	miliai ootiing
			(0.01 to 99.99 for analog input)	
0F06	2F03	Alarm 2 Type	H'00000000 to H'00000013 (0 to 19)	
			Note: Same settings as the Alarm 1 Type. However, the LBA (loop	
0500	0504	Alawa O Latah	burnout alarm) cannot be set.	A di d
0F08	2F04	Alarm 2 Latch	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	Advanced function
			1100000001 (1). 014	setting
0F0A	2F05	Alarm 2 Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'0000270F	Initial setting
		•	(0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input)	
			(0.01 to 99.99 for analog input)	
0F0C	2F06	Alarm 3 Type	H'00000000 to H'00000013 (0 to 19)	
			Note: Same settings as the Alarm 1 Type. However, the LBA (loop burnout alarm) cannot be set.	
0F0E	2F07	Alarm 3 Latch	H'00000000 (0): OFF	Advanced
0.02	2.07	7 Harri o Latori	H'00000001 (1): ON	function
			.,	setting
0F10	2F08	Alarm 3 Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'0000270F	Initial setting
			(0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input)	
0510	0500	Alawa 4 Tura	(0.01 to 99.99 for analog input)	
0F12	2F09	Alarm 4 Type	H'00000000 to H'00000013 (0 to 19) Note: Same settings as the Alarm 1 Type. However, the LBA (loop	
			burnout alarm) cannot be set.	
			H'00000000 (0): OFF	Advanced
0F14	2F0A	Alarm 4 Latch	[110000000 (b). OF F	
0F14	2F0A	Alarm 4 Latch	H'00000001 (1): ON	function
			H'00000001 (1): ON	setting
0F14 0F16	2F0A 2F0B	Alarm 4 Latch Alarm 4 Hysteresis	H'00000001 (1): ON H'00000001 to H'0000270F	
			H'00000001 (1): ON H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input)	setting
0F16	2F0B	Alarm 4 Hysteresis	H'00000001 (1): ON H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input) (0.01 to 99.99 for analog input)	setting Initial setting
			H'00000001 (1): ON H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input) (0.01 to 99.99 for analog input) H'00000000 (0): Condition A	setting
0F16	2F0B	Alarm 4 Hysteresis	H'00000001 (1): ON H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input) (0.01 to 99.99 for analog input)	setting Initial setting Advanced

Addı	ess			
Four-byte	Two-byte	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
mode	mode	A ''' O	Lucacacaca (a) Cl	A
0F1C	2F0E	Auxiliary Output 2 Open in Alarm	H'00000000 (0): Close in alarm H'0000001 (1): Open in alarm	Advanced function
0F1E	2F0F	Auxiliary Output 3 Open	H'00000000 (0): Close in alarm	setting
V		in Alarm	H'00000001 (1): Open in alarm	
0F20	2F10	Auxiliary Output 4 Open	H'00000000 (0): Close in alarm	
		in Alarm	H'00000001 (1): Open in alarm	
0F22	2F11	Alarm 1 ON delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
0F24	2F12	Alarm 2 ON delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
0F26	2F13	Alarm 3 ON delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
0F28	2F14	Alarm 4 ON delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
0F2A	2F15	Alarm 1 OFF delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
0F2C	2F16	Alarm 2 OFF delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
0F2E	2F17	Alarm 3 OFF delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
0F30	2F18	Alarm 4 OFF delay	H'00000000 to H'000003E7 (0 to 999)	
1000	3000	PV/SP No. 1 Display	H'00000000 (0):Nothing displayed.	
		Selection	H'00000001 (1):PV/SP H'00000002 (2):PV	
			H'0000003 (3):PV/SP (character display)	
			H'00000004 (4):PV/SP/MV	
			H'00000005 (5):PV/SP/Multi-SP No.	
			H'0000006 (6):PV/SP/Soak time remain H'0000007 (7):PV/SP/Ramp SP	
			H'00000008 (8):PV/SP/Alarm value 1	
1002	3001	MV Display Selection	H'00000000 (0): MV (heating)	
		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	H'00000001 (1): MV (cooling)	
1006	3003	Automatic Display Return	H'0000000 (0): OFF	
1000	0004	Time	H'00000001 to H'00000063 (1 to 99)	
1008	3004	Display Refresh Period	H'00000000 (0):OFF H'00000001 (1): 0.25	
			H'00000002 (2): 0.5	
			H'00000003 (3): 1.0	
1010	3008	PV/SP No. 2 Display	H'00000000 to H'00000008 (0 to 8)	
		Selection	Note: Same as PV/SP No. 1 Display Selection.	
1012	3009	Valve Opening Monitor	H'00000000 (0): Measured opening	Initial setting
		Selection*2	H'00000001 (1): Estimated opening	
1014	300A	Display Brightness	H'00000001 to H'00000003 (1 to 3)	Advanced
1016	300B	MV Display	H'00000000 (0): OFF	function setting
1010	2020		H'00000001 (1): ON	Setting
1018	300C	Move to Protect Level Time	H'00000001 to H'0000001E (1 to 30)	
101E	300F	Auto/Manual Select	H'00000000 (0): OFF	_
	000.	Addition	H'00000001 (1): ON	
1022	3011	PV Status Display	H'00000000 (0): OFF	
		Function	H'00000001 (1): Manual	
			H'00000002 (2): Stop	
			H'0000003 (3): Alarm 1 H'0000004 (4): Alarm 2	
			H'00000005 (5): Alarm 3	
			H'00000006 (6): Alarm 4	
			H'00000007 (7): Alarm 1 to 4 OR status	
			H'00000008 (8): Heater alarm	
400:	0015	07/07-1-2	H'00000009 (9): Status display message 1	_
1024	3012	SV Status Display Function	H'00000000 to H'00000009 (0 to 9) Note: Same as for PV Status Display Function.	
		cible asky with the ECDO		

^{*1} Selection is possible only with the E5DC, E5DC-B, and E5GC. (The D5DC must be manufactured in July 2014 or later (version 2.2 or higher).)

^{*2} You can use this parameter only with the E5EC-PR or E5AC-PR or

Addı	ress			
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
1100	3100	Protocol Setting (See note.)	H'0000000 (0): CompoWay/F H'00000001 (1): Modbus	Communicat ions setting
1102	3101	Communications Unit No.	H'00000000 to H'00000063 (0 to 99)	
1104	3102	Communications Baud Rate *	H'00000003 (3): 9.6 H'0000004 (4): 19.2 H'0000005 (5): 38.4 H'0000006 (6): 57.6	
1106	3103	Communications Data Length *	H'00000007 (7): 7 H'00000008 (8): 8	
1108	3104	Communications Stop Bits *	H'00000001 (1): 1 H'00000002 (2): 2	
110A	3105	Communications Parity *	H'00000000 (0): None H'00000001 (1): Even H'00000002 (2): Odd	
110C	3106	Send Data Wait Time *	H'00000000 to H'00000063 (0 to 99)	
1200	3200	PF Setting	H'0000000 (0): Disabled H'00000001 (1): Run H'00000002 (2): Stop H'00000003 (3): RUN/STOP H'00000004 (4): 100% AT execute/cancel H'00000005 (5): 40% AT execute/cancel H'00000006 (6): Alarm latch cancel H'00000007 (7): Auto/manual switch H'00000008 (8): Monitor/setting item H'00000009 (9): Digit shift key	Advanced function setting
1204	3202	Monitor/Setting Item 1	H'0000000 (0): Disabled H'00000001 (1): PV/SP/multi-SP H'00000002 (2): PV/SP/MV H'00000003 (3): PV/SP/soak time remain H'0000004 (4): Proportional band H'00000005 (5): Integral time H'00000006 (6): Derivative time H'00000007 (7): Alarm value 1 H'00000008 (8): Alarm value upper limit 1 H'00000009 (9): Alarm value lower limit 1 H'00000008 (11): Alarm value upper limit 2 H'0000000B (11): Alarm value lower limit 2 H'0000000C (12): Alarm value lower limit 2 H'000000D (13): Alarm value upper limit 3 H'000000D (15): Alarm value upper limit 3 H'000000F (15): Alarm value lower limit 3 H'0000001 (16): Alarm value lower limit 4 H'0000011 (17): Alarm value upper limit 4 H'0000012 (18): Alarm value lower limit 4 H'0000015 (15): Proportional Set point H'0000015 (21): Proportional Band (Cooling) H'00000016 (22): Integral Time (Cooling)	
1206	3203	Monitor/Setting Item 2	H'00000000 to H'00000017 (0 to 23) Note: Same as for Monitor/Setting Item 1.	
1208	3204	Monitor/Setting Item 3	H'00000000 to H'00000017 (0 to 23) Note: Same as for Monitor/Setting Item 1.	
120A	3205	Monitor/Setting Item 4	H'00000000 to H'00000017 (0 to 23) Note: Same as for Monitor/Setting Item 1.	
120C	3206	Monitor/Setting Item 5	H'00000000 to H'00000017 (0 to 23) Note: Same as for Monitor/Setting Item 1.	

After communications parameters have been changed, reset the Digital Controller to enable them.

Add	ress				
Four-byte mode	Two-byte	wo-byte Parameter name Setting (monitor) value		Level	
1302	3301	SP Tracking	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON	Advanced function	
1308	3304	PV Dead Band	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)	setting	
130A	3305	Cold Junction Compensation Method	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON		
1312	3309	Integral/Derivative Time Unit	H'00000000 (0): 1 s H'00000001 (1): 0.1 s		
1314	330A	α	H'00000000 to H'00000064 (0.00 to 1.00)		
1318	330C	Manual Output Method	H'00000000 (0): HOLD H'0000001 (1): INIT		
131A	330D	Manual MV Initial Value	Standard control or close position-proportional control: H'FFFFFCE to H'0000041A (-5.0 to 105.0) Heating and cooling control: H'FFFFBE6 to H'0000041A (-105.0 to 105.0)		
131E	330F	AT Calculated Gain	H'00000001 to H'00000064 (0.1 to 10.0)		
1320	3310	AT Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input) H'00000001 to H'000003E7 (0.01 to 9.99 for analog input)		
1322	3311	Limit Cycle MV Amplitude	H'00000032 to H'000001F4 (5.0 to 50.0)		
1328	3314	Heater Burnout Latch	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON		
132A	3315	Heater Burnout Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'000001F4 (0.1 to 50.0)		
132C	3316	HS Alarm Latch	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON		
132E	3317	HS Alarm Hysteresis	H'00000001 to H'000001F4 (0.1 to 50.0)		
1336	331B	Number of Multi-SP Points	H'00000001 (1): OFF H'00000002 to H'00000008 (2 to 8)		
1338	331C	HB ON/OFF	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON		
133C	331E	Integrated Alarm Assignment	H'00000000 to H'000000FF (0 to 255)		
1340	3320	MV at Stop and Error Addition	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON		
1342	3321	ST Stable Range	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9)		
1344	3322	RT	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON Note: Valid only with temperature input.		
1346	3323	HS Alarm Use	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON		
1348	3324	LBA Detection Time	H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0 to 9999)		
134A	3325	LBA Level	H'00000001 to H'0000270F (0.1 to 999.9 for temperature input)		
134C	3326	LBA Band	(0.01 to 99.99 for analog input) H'00000000 to H'0000270F (0.0 to 999.9 for temperature input) (0.00 to 99.99 for analog input)		
134E	3327	Soak Time Unit	H'00000000 (0): Minutes H'00000001 (1): Hours H'00000002 (2): Seconds ^{*1}		
1350	3328	Alarm SP Selection	H'00000000 (0): Set point during SP ramp H'00000001 (1): Set point		
1352	3329	Remote SP Enable	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON		
1356	332B	Manual MV Limit Enable	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON		
1358	332C	Direct Setting of Position Proportional MV	H'00000000 (0): OFF H'00000001 (1): ON		
135A	332D	PV Rate of Change Calculation Period	H'00000001 to H'000003E7 (1 to 999)		

^{*1} Selection is possible only with the E5DC, E5DC-B, and E5GC. (The D5DC must be manufactured in July 2014 or later (version 2.2 or higher).)

Address				
Four-byte mode	Two-byte mode	Parameter name	Setting (monitor) value	Level
135C	332E	Heating/Cooling Tuning Method	H'00000000 (0): Same as heating control. H'00000001 (1): Linear H'00000002 (2): Air cooling H'00000003 (3): Water cooling	Advanced function setting
136A	3335	LCT Cooling Output Minimum ON Time (Not supported on version 2.0 or earlier of the E5CC, E5EC, or E5AC.)	H'00000001 to H'0000000A (0.1 to 1.0)	

5-2 Status

The status data for Modbus is the same as that for CompoWay/F. Refer to page 3-23.



Programless Communications

This section describes programless communications for the E5□C.

Programless communications are not supported by version 1.0 of the E5CC/EC.

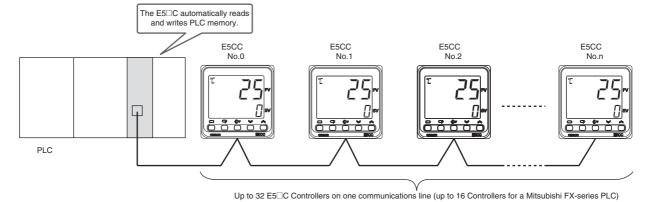
6-1	Progra 6-1-1 6-1-2 6-1-3 6-1-4 6-1-5	Introduction	6-3 6-3 6-4
6-2	E5 □ C 6-2-1 6-2-2 6-2-3 6-2-4 6-2-5 6-2-6 6-2-7 6-2-8 6-2-9 6-2-10 6-2-11	Setup Protocol Setting Communications Unit No. and Communications Baud Rate Send Data Wait Time Highest Communications Unit No. Areas and First Address of Linked Data Receive Data Wait Time Communications Node Number Upload Settings and Download Settings Copying Parameter Settings Communications Writing Communications Monitor Parameter	6-7 6-8 6-8 6-8 6-9 6-11 6-11 6-12 6-14
6-3	Control 6-3-1 6-3-2 6-3-3 6-3-4 6-3-5 6-3-6 6-3-7	Controlling Programless Communications Controlling Programless Communications with the Request Flag Response Flag Range of Operation for Programless Communications Operation Command Codes Confirming Operation of Programless Communications Write Mode Troubleshooting	6-19 6-20 6-21 6-21 6-21 6-21
6-4	Conne 6-4-1 6-4-2 6-4-3 6-4-4 6-4-5	Configuration and Procedure Switch Settings and Wiring PLC Setup E5□C Controller Setup Checking Operation	6-23 6-24 6-24 6-27

6-5	6-5-1 6-5-2 6-5-3 6-5-4 6-5-5	Configuration and Procedure Switch Settings and Wiring PLC Setup E5□C Controller Setup Checking Operation	. 6-34 . 6-35 . 6-35 . 6-38
6-6	Conne 6-6-1 6-6-2 6-6-3 6-6-4 6-6-5	Configuration and Procedure Switch Settings and Wiring PLC Setup E5□C Controller Setup Checking Operation	. 6-39 . 6-40 . 6-40 . 6-44
6-7	Conne 6-7-1 6-7-2 6-7-3 6-7-4 6-7-5	Configuration and Procedure Switch Settings and Wiring PLC Setup E5□C Controller Setup Checking Operation	.6-50 .6-51 .6-51 .6-54
6-8	Conne 6-8-1 6-8-2 6-8-3 6-8-4 6-8-5	Configuration and Procedure Wiring PLC Setup E5□C Controller Setup Checking Operation	. 6-55 . 6-56 . 6-56 . 6-61
6-9	Conne 6-9-1 6-9-2 6-9-3 6-9-4 6-9-5	Configuration and Procedure Wiring PLC Setup E5□C Controller Setup Checking Operation	. 6-67 . 6-68 . 6-68 . 6-73
6-10	6-10-1 6-10-2 6-10-3 6-10-4	Configuration and Procedure Wiring PLC Setup E5□C Controller Setup Checking Operation	. 6-74 . 6-75 . 6-76 . 6-82
6-11	6-11-1 6-11-2 6-11-3 6-11-4	Configuration and Procedure Wiring PLC Setup E5□C Controller Setup Checking Operation	. 6-88 . 6-89 . 6-89 . 6-90

6-1 Programless Communications

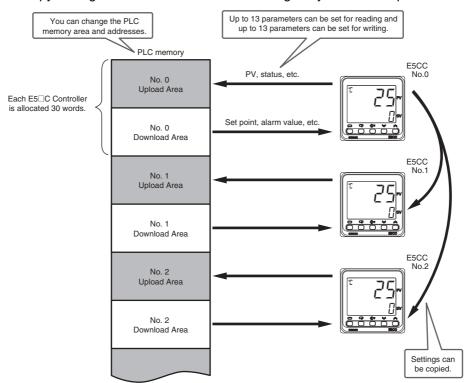
6-1-1 Introduction

With programless communications you can read and write E5 \square C parameters or start and stop the E5 \square C from a Programmable Controller (PLC). Communications with the PLC are performed automatically by the E5 \square C, so there is no need to program communications.



6-1-2 Features

- You can connect to an OMRON CS/CJ-series or CP-series PLC, to a Mitsubishi Q-series, L-series, or FX-series PLC, or to a Keyence KV-series PLC.
- Up to 13 E5□C parameters can be assigned for reading and up to 13 E5□C parameters can be assigned for writing in PLC memory. Each E5□C Controller is allocated 30 words of PLC memory. (Only 12 parameters can be read for Mitsubishi FX-series or Keyence KV-series PLCs.)
- You can set the PLC memory area and addresses to use for programless communications.
- You can copy settings between E5□C Controllers to greatly reduce setup work and setting mistakes.



6-1-3 **Operation for Programless Communications**

Programless communications are performed in the following order of communications unit numbers.

0 (master) \rightarrow 1 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow ... \rightarrow Highest communications unit number \rightarrow 0 \rightarrow 1...

The master (the Controller with communications unit number 0) starts programless communications approximately five seconds after the power supply to it is turned ON. (Communications are not performed until the power supply to the master is turned ON.) When the master starts communications, the slaves (the Controllers with a communications unit number other than 0) also start communications. After communications have started, they will continue for the remaining E5□C Controllers even if one or more of them (including the master) stop. However, the communications cycle will increase while waiting for communications from the stopped E5

C Controllers.

6-1-4 Timing of Turning Power ON and OFF

Turning ON Power

Turn ON the power supply to the E5□C Controllers either after the PLC or at the same time as the PLC. The following may occur if the power supply is turned ON to the PLC after programless communications have started.

- The PLC may detect a communications error.
- The Response Flag may change to *EEEE* once at startup.

Turning OFF Power to Mitsubishi PLCs

To turn OFF the power supply while communications with the PLC are active, change the E5 C Controller to the initial setting level first, and then turn OFF the power supply. If you turn OFF the power supply to an E5 C Controller during programless communications, the PLC may detect a communications error.

Restarting only the E5□C Controllers

Use the following procedure to restart the E5□C Controllers.

- Move all of the E5□C Controllers to the initial setting level.
- Cycle the power supply in order to the slaves (the Controllers with a communications unit number other than 0) and then to the master (the Controller with a communications unit number of 0), or change the slaves and then the master back to the operation level.

Note: If the above procedure is not followed and the PLC detects an error, clear the error from the program in the PLC.

6-1-5 Connectable PLCs

The PLCs that can be connected are given below.

SYSMAC CS/CJ-series and CP-series PLCs

Name	Model number	Communications ports	
Name	woder number	Port 1	Port 2
Serial Communications Units	CJ1W-SCU21-V1	RS-232C	RS-232C
	CJ1W-SCU22		
	CJ1W-SCU41-V1	RS-422A/485	RS-232C
	CJ1W-SCU42	(Cannot be used.)	
	CS1W-SCU21-V1	RS-232C	RS-232C
Serial Communications Board	CS1W-SCB21-V1	RS-232C	RS-232C
	CS1W-SCB41-V1		RS-422A/485
			(Cannot be used.)
CPU Units	CS1/CJ1M CPU Units	RS-232C	
	CJ2 CPU Units	RS-232C or option	board slot
	CP-series CPU Units	RS-232C	RS-485 ^{*2} or option
			board slot
Serial Communications Option Boards *1	CP1W-CIF11	RS-422A/485	<u>'</u>
Communication option Boardo	CP1W-CIF12		

Note: If you are using an RS-232C port, use either the CJ1W-CIF11 (RS-232C-422A/485 converter) or the K3SC.

SYSMAC NJ-series and NX1P PLCs

Name	Model	Communications ports	
Name	Model	Port 1	Port 2
Serial Communications Unit	CJ1W-SCU22	RS-232C	RS-232C
	CJ1W-SCU42	RS-422/485	RS-232C
		(Cannot be used.)	
CPU Unit	NJ Series	The NJ-series PLCs do not have	
		communications po	orts. Connect to the
		above Serial Comn	nunications Unit.
	NX1P2	Option board slot	
Serial Communications Option Board*1	NX1W-CIF11	RS-422A/485	
	NX1W-CIF12		

Note: If you are using an RS-232C port, use either the CJ1W-CIF11 (RS-232C-422A/485 converter) or the K3SC.

^{*1} The Option Board is mounted in the option board slot that is given above.

^{*2} An RS-485 port is built into only the CP1E-N□□S1.

^{*1} The Option Board is mounted in the option board slot that is given above.

MELSEC Q-series, L-series, FX-series, and iQ-R-series PLCs

Name	Model number	Communications ports		
Name	woder namber	Port 1	Port 2	
iQ-R Corresponding Serial Communication	RJ71C24	RS-232C	RS-422/485	
Module	NJ/ 1024	(Cannot be used.)		
Q Corresponding Serial Communication	QJ71C24N	RS-232C	RS-422/485	
Module	Q371024N	(Cannot be used.)		
	QJ71C24N-R4	RS-422/485	RS-422/485	
L Corresponding Serial Communication	LJ71C24	RS-232C	RS-422/485	
Module	LJ/1024	(Cannot be used.)		
FX1N/1NC* Corresponding Function	FX2NC-485ADP	RS-485		
Expansion Board or Special Adapter	FX1N-485-BD			
FX2N/2NC* Corresponding Function	FX2NC-485ADP			
Expansion Board or Special Adapter	FX2N-485-BD			
Function Expansion Board or Special	FX3U-485ADP-MB			
Adapter for FX3S/3G/3GC*	FX3G-485-BD			
Function Expansion Board or Special	FX3U-485ADP-MB			
Adapter for FX3U/3UC*	FX3U-485-BD			

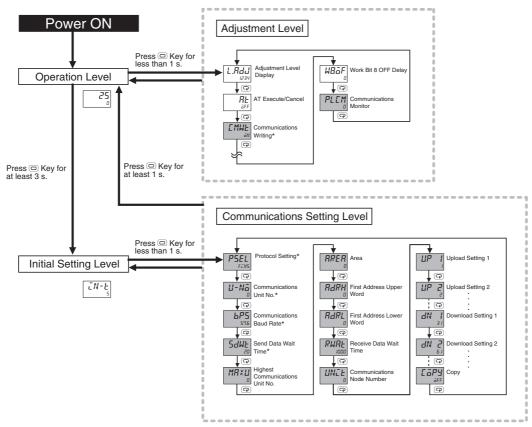
^{*} Up to 16 E5□C Controllers can be connected to an FX-series PLC.

Keyence KV-series PLCs

Name	Model number	Communications ports	
Name	Wiodel Hullibel	Port 1	Port 2
Serial Communication Unit	KV-L21V	RS-232C (Cannot be used.)	RS-232C/422A/485

6-2 E5□C Setup

The parameters that are used for programless communications are shown with a gray background in the following diagram. These parameters will be displayed if you set the Protocol Setting parameter to $F \subseteq NS$, $M \subseteq PY$, or $F \times PY$. (Some of the parameters are always displayed.) The parameters in the communications setting level are described first, followed by those in the adjustment level.



* These parameters are displayed regardless of the setting of the Protocol Setting parameter.

Note: The Communications Data Length, Communications Stop Bits, and Communications Parity parameters in the communications setting level are not displayed.

6-2-1 Protocol Setting

Set the Protocol Setting parameter to FLN5 to connect to an OMRON PLC, MEPA to connect to a Mitsubishi Q-series or L-series PLC, FXPA to connect to a Mitsubishi FX-series or Keyence KV-series PLC, and EMP to use component communications. Refer to 6-1-5 Connectable PLCs for lists of the PLCs that can be connected.

Refer to 7-1 Component Communications for information on component communications.

Communications Setting Level

Display condition: None

Parameter name	Displayed characters	Setting range	Default
Protocol Setting PSEL		EWF: CompoWay/F	EWF
		Mad: ModbusRTU	
		EMP: Component communications	
		FIN5: Host Link (FINS)	
		MEP4: MC protocol (format 4)	
		FXPY: Dedicated protocol (format 4)*	

^{*} Selection is possible only for E5□C version 2.1 or later.

Communications Unit No. and Communications Baud Rate 6-2-2

Always assign communications unit numbers in order starting from 0. Do not skip any numbers. Communications unit number 0 is for the master. The recommended communications baud rate is 19.2 for a Mitsubishi FX1 or FX2 PLC, 38.4 for a Mitsubishi FX3 PLC, and 57.6 for any other PLC. Set the same communications baud rate for all of the E5 C Controllers and the PLC. (Setting the PLC is required only for programless communications.)

Communications Setting Level Display condition: None

Parameter name	Displayed characters	Setting range	Default
Communications Unit	U-Nō	0: Master	1
No.		1 to 31: Slaves	
Communications Baud	6PS	9.6: 9600bps	9.6
Rate		19.2: 19200bps	
		38.4: 38400bps	
		57.6: 57600bps	

6-2-3 **Send Data Wait Time**

This is the time that the E5 C will wait from the time that it receives a response from the PLC (or, for component communications, from an E5 C slave) until it sends the next command. We recommend a send data wait time setting of 1. Increase the set value of this parameter if the command is sent too soon to allow the PLC (or, for component communications, the E5□C slave) to receive it.

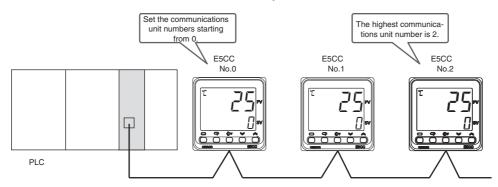
Communications Setting Level Display condition: None

Parameter name	Displayed characters	Setting range	Default
Send Data Wait Time	SdWE	0 to 99 ms	20 ms

6-2-4 **Highest Communications Unit No.**

Set the Highest Communications Unit No. parameter to the highest communications unit number that is actually set on the connected E5□C Controllers.

Make sure that setting of the Highest Communications Unit No. parameter agrees with the unit numbers of the E5\(\subseteq\) Controllers that are actually connected.



Communications Setting Level

Display condition: The Protocol Setting parameter must be set to $F \in \mathbb{N}^5$, $M \in PY$, or $F \notin PY$, or the Protocol Setting parameter must be set to $E \in \mathbb{N}^5$ and the Communications Unit No. parameter must be set to 0 (master).

Parameter name	Displayed characters	Setting range	Default
Highest Communications Unit No.	MRXU	0 to 99	0

6-2-5 Areas and First Address of Linked Data

Two areas are used in PLC memory by the E5 \square C, an upload area and a download area. The upload area is used to monitor the process value, status, and other information from the E5 \square C. The download area is used to write the set point, alarm values, and other values to the E5 \square C.

	Address	Data in PLC memory	
	XXXX	Response Flag	This flag indicates the completion of processing for the Request Flag.
	+1	Communications	The status that is given at this address is used in the PLC to check the operation
		Status	of programless communications.
Upload Area	+2	Monitor Value 1	Information from the E5□C, such as the PV or status, is set at these addresses.
Area	+3	Monitor Value 2	The parameters that are actually used are set in the upload settings.
		• • •	
	+14	Monitor Value 13	
	+15	Request Flag	This flag is used to control programless communications.
	+16	Operation	The operation command that corresponds to the code is sent.
		Command Code	
Download	+17	Set Value 1	The set values at these addresses are written to the E5□C, such as to the set
Area -	+18	Set Value 2	point or alarm values. The parameters that are actually used are set in the
		• • •	download settings.
	+29	Set Value 13	

The Response Flag, Communications Status, Request Flag, and Operation Command Code all have special functions that cannot be changed. Refer to the following sections for application methods.

Request Flag: 6-3-1 Controlling Programless Communications with the Request Flag

Response Flag: 6-3-2 Response Flag

Operation Command Code: 6-3-4 Operation Command Codes

Communications Status: 6-3-5 Confirming Operation of Programless Communications

The portion of PLC memory to use is set with the Area, First Address Upper Word, and First Address Lower Word parameters.

Note: If more than one E5 \square C Controller is connected to the same communications line, set the starting address to the same value for all of them. The E5 \square C Controller with communications unit number 0 will use the words that start from the specified starting address, the E5 \square C Controller with unit number 1 will use the words that start from the specified starting address plus 30 words, and the E5 \square C Controller with unit number 2 will use the words that start from the specified starting address plus 60 words

Address Data in PLC memory			E5□C	
XXXX	Response Flag			
+1	Communications Status	,		
+2	Monitor Value 1	-		
	•••		Communications Unit Number 0	
+15	Request Flag		Communications offit Number o	
+16	Operation Command Code			
+17	Set Value 1	\rightarrow		
	• • •			
+30	Response Flag			
+31	Communications Status	←	No.1	
	•••			
	+1 +2 +15 +16 +17 +30 +31	XXXX Response Flag +1 Communications Status +2 Monitor Value 1 +15 Request Flag +16 Operation Command Code +17 Set Value 1 +30 Response Flag +31 Communications Status	XXXX Response Flag +1 Communications Status +2 Monitor Value 1 +15 Request Flag +16 Operation Command Code +17 Set Value 1 +30 Response Flag +31 Communications Status ←	

Communications Setting Level

Display condition: The Protocol Setting parameter must be set to Fins, MEP4, or FXP4.

Parameter name	Displayed characters	Setting range	Default
Area	RRER	When Protocol Setting Parameter Is Set to FINS D: DM	O Default
		Device names in parentheses are for Keyence KV-series PLCs.	
First Address Upper Word	RdRH	0 to 99	0
First Address Lower Word	RdRL	0 to 9999	0

Note: 1 The First Address Upper Word and First Address Lower Word parameters together specify the first address.

Example:

- (1) If the first address of the PLC is 123456, set the First Address Upper Word parameter to 12 and the First Address Lower Word parameter to 3456 in the E5 \square C.
- (2) If you use an area labeled with "*1," convert the first address of the PLC (hexadecimal) to a decimal number and set the decimal value in the E5 \square C.
 - If the first address of the PLC is 12345, set the First Address Upper Word parameter to 7 and the First Address Lower Word parameter to 4565 in the E5 \square C.
- 2 Set the same first address in all of the E5 C Controllers (e.g., set the same value as the value that is set for the E5 C with communications unit number 0).

Applicable PLC Memory Addresses

Protocol setting	Area	Applicable address range ^{*2}
Host Link (FINS)	DM	0 to 32767
	EM0 to EM18	
MC protocol (format 4)	D data registers	0 to 12287
	W link registers	0 to 8191 (1FFF hex)
	R file registers	0 to 32767
	ZR file registers	0 to 999999 (F423F hex)
Dedicated protocol (format 4)	D data registers	0 to 7999
	DM data memory registers*1	
	W link registers*1	0 to 16383 (3FFF hex)
	R expansion registers	0 to 9999
	FM file registers ^{*1}	

^{*1} These device names are for Keyence KV-series PLCs.

Last address: First address + (highest communication unit number + 1) \times 30 - 1

Example: The following example is for three E5 \square C Controllers (highest communications unit number = 2). The first address is set to 100.

Last address = $100 + 3 \times 30 - 1 = 189$

6-2-6 Receive Data Wait Time

The receive data wait time is the time that the E5 \square C waits for a response from the PLC (or, for component communications, from an E5 \square C slave). You can normally use the default setting.

If you change the receive data wait time, the time at which programless communications start will change after the power supply is cycled. Use the following formula to calculate the start time.

Start time = Approx. 1 s + Receive data wait time \times 4

Example: For the default setting of 1,000 ms, the start time is approximately 5 s.

Communications Setting Level

Display condition: The Protocol Setting parameter must be set to FLN5, MLPH, or FRPH, or the Protocol Setting parameter must be set to LMP and the Communications Unit No. parameter must be set to 0 (master).

Parameter name	Displayed characters	Setting range	Default
Receive Data Wait Time	RMAF	100 to 9999 ms	1000 ms

6-2-7 Communications Node Number

Set the communications node number to the Host Link unit number for an OMRON PLC and to the station number for a Mitsubishi PLC.

You can normally use the default setting.

Communications Setting Level

Display condition: The Protocol Setting parameter must be set to FINS, MEP4, or FXP4.

Parameter name	Displayed characters	Setting range	Default
Communications Node Number	UNEE	0 to 99	0

The address ranges depend on the type of PLC. Refer to the manual for your PLC and set the first address within an applicable range. The last address that is used by the E5□C is calculated as follows:

Upload Settings and Download Settings 6-2-8

There are 13 upload settings and 13 download settings.

Communications Setting Level

Display condition: The Protocol Setting parameter must be set to FINS, MEP4, or FXP4.

Parameter name		Setting range	Default	
Upload Setting 1	UP I	0 to 98	1	Communications Monitor
Upload Setting 2	UP 2		2	Status (Upper Word)
Upload Setting 3	UP 3		3	Status (Lower Word)
Upload Setting 4	UP 4		4	Status 2 (Upper Word)
Upload Setting 5	UP 5		6	Decimal Point Monitor
Upload Setting 6	UP 6		7	Process Value
Upload Setting 7	UP 7		8	Internal Set Point
Upload Setting 8	UP 8		11	Heater Current 1 Value
				Monitor
Upload Setting 9	UP 9		16	MV Monitor (Heating)
Upload Setting 10	UP 10		0	Nothing assigned.
Upload Setting 11	UP I I		0	Nothing assigned.
Upload Setting 12	UP 12		0	Nothing assigned.
Upload Setting 13*	UP 13		0	Nothing assigned.
Download Setting 1	dN I	30 to 98	31	Set Point
Download Setting 2	dN S		61	Proportional Band
Download Setting 3	dN 3		62	Integral Time
Download Setting 4	dN 4		63	Derivative Time
Download Setting 5	dN 5		32	Alarm Value 1
Download Setting 6	dN 6		33	Alarm Value Upper Limit 1
Download Setting 7	dN 7		34	Alarm Value Lower Limit 1
Download Setting 8	dN 8		35	Alarm Value 2
Download Setting 9	dN 9		36	Alarm Value Upper Limit 2
Download Setting 10	dN IO		37	Alarm Value Lower Limit 2
Download Setting 11	Download Setting 11 dN I I		45	Heater Burnout Detection 1
Download Setting 12	AN 15		57	Process Value Input Shift
Download Setting 13	dN 13		75	SP Ramp Set Value

This parameter cannot be used when the Protocol Setting parameter is set to FXP4.

Example of Changing a Setting:

To set the Alarm Value 3 parameter for Download Setting 11, you would change the set value from 45 (Heater Burnout Detection 1) to 38 (Alarm Value 3).

You can use the settings in the following table for the upload settings and download settings.

		Set value
$\overline{}$	0	Nothing assigned.
gg	1	Communications Monitor
ettir	2	Status (Upper Word)
Ö	3	Status (Lower Word)
loa	4	Status 2 (Upper Word)
Ň	5	Status 2 (Lower Word)
9	6	Decimal Point Monitor
9	7	Process Value
Upload settings (Cannot be used for download settings.)	8	Internal Set Point
e n	9	Multi-SP No. Monitor
ot b	10	Remote SP Monitor
uu.	11	Heater Current 1 Value Monitor
ပ္ပိ	12	Heater Current 2 Value Monitor
gg	13	Leakage Current 1 Monitor
ij	14	Leakage Current 2 Monitor
Se	15	Soak Time Remain
loac	16	MV Monitor (Heating)
Ь	17	MV Monitor (Cooling)
	18	Valve Opening Monitor
	19	Spare Spare
<u>s</u>	30	Nothing assigned.
ing	31	Set Point
Sett	32	Alarm Value 1
ж Ж	33	Alarm Value Upper Limit 1
e P	34	Alarm Value Lower Limit 1
δ	35	Alarm Value 2
Upload or Download Settings		
ad	36	Alarm Value Upper Limit 2
old	37	Alarm Value Lower Limit 2
\supset	38	Alarm Value 3
	39	Alarm Value Upper Limit 3
	40	Alarm Value Lower Limit 3
	41	Alarm Value 4
	42	Alarm Value Upper Limit 4
	43	Alarm Value Lower Limit 4
	44	Manual MV
	45	Heater Burnout Detection 1
	46	Heater Burnout Detection 2
	47	HS Alarm 1
	48	HS Alarm 2
	49	SP 0
	50	SP 1
	51	SP 2
	52	SP 3
	53	SP 4

Set Value 54 SP 5 55 SP 6 56 SP 7 57 Process Value Input Shift 58 PV Input Slope Coefficient 59 Remote SP Input Slope Coefficient 60 Remote SP Input Slope Coefficient 61 Proportional Band 62 Integral Time 63 Derivative Time 64 Proportional Band (Cooling) 65 Integral Time (Cooling) 66 Derivative Time (Cooling) 67 Dead Band 68 Manual Reset Value 69 Hysteresis (Heating) 70 Hysteresis (Cooling) 71 Soak Time 72 Wait Band 73 MV at Stop 74 MV at PV error 75 SP Ramp Set Value 76 SP Ramp Fall Value 77 MV Upper Limit 78 MV Lower Limit 79 MV Change Rate Limit 80 Extraction of Square Root Low-cut Point 81 Work Bit 1 ON Delay 82 Work Bit 1 OFF Delay 83 Work Bit 2 OFF Delay 84 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 85 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 86 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 87 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 88 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay 91 Work Bit 6 ON Delay 92 Work Bit 6 OFF Delay	_		October		
55 SP 6 56 SP 7 57 Process Value Input Shift 58 PV Input Slope Coefficient 59 Remote SP Input Slope Coefficient 60 Remote SP Input Slope Coefficient 61 Proportional Band 62 Integral Time 63 Derivative Time 64 Proportional Band (Cooling) 65 Integral Time (Cooling) 66 Derivative Time (Cooling) 67 Dead Band 68 Manual Reset Value 69 Hysteresis (Heating) 70 Hysteresis (Cooling) 71 Soak Time 72 Wait Band 73 MV at Stop 74 MV at PV error 75 SP Ramp Set Value 76 SP Ramp Fall Value 77 MV Upper Limit 78 MV Lower Limit 79 MV Change Rate Limit 80 Extraction of Square Root Low-cut Point 81 Work Bit 1 ON Delay 82 Work Bit 1 OFF Delay 83 Work Bit 2 ON Delay 84 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 85 Work Bit 3 OFF Delay 86 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 87 Work Bit 4 OFF Delay 88 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay 91 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay		= 4	Set value		
Proportional Band (Cooling) Integral Time (Cooling) Dead Band Manual Reset Value Hysteresis (Heating) Hysteresis (Cooling) Wait Band MV at Stop MV at PV error SP Ramp Fall Value PR MV Lower Limit MV Change Rate Limit MV Change Rate Limit Work Bit 1 ON Delay Work Bit 2 OF Delay Work Bit 3 OF Delay Work Bit 4 ON Delay Work Bit 5 ON Delay Work Bit 5 OF Delay	SbL	_			
Proportional Band (Cooling) Integral Time (Cooling) Dead Band Manual Reset Value Hysteresis (Heating) Hysteresis (Cooling) Wait Band MV at Stop MV at PV error SP Ramp Fall Value PRAMP Fall Value MV Lower Limit MV Change Rate Limit MV Change Rate Limit Work Bit 1 ON Delay Work Bit 2 ON Delay Work Bit 3 ON Delay Work Bit 4 ON Delay Work Bit 5 ON Delay Work Bit 5 ON Delay Work Bit 5 OFF Delay	ij				
Proportional Band (Cooling) Integral Time (Cooling) Dead Band Manual Reset Value Hysteresis (Heating) Hysteresis (Cooling) Wait Band MV at Stop MV at PV error SP Ramp Fall Value PRAMP Fall Value MV Lower Limit MV Change Rate Limit MV Change Rate Limit Work Bit 1 ON Delay Work Bit 2 ON Delay Work Bit 3 ON Delay Work Bit 4 ON Delay Work Bit 5 ON Delay Work Bit 5 ON Delay Work Bit 5 OFF Delay	Š				
Proportional Band (Cooling) Integral Time (Cooling) Dead Band Manual Reset Value Hysteresis (Heating) Hysteresis (Cooling) Wait Band MV at Stop MV at PV error SP Ramp Fall Value PRAMP Fall Value MV Lower Limit MV Change Rate Limit MV Change Rate Limit Work Bit 1 ON Delay Work Bit 2 ON Delay Work Bit 3 ON Delay Work Bit 4 ON Delay Work Bit 5 ON Delay Work Bit 5 ON Delay Work Bit 5 OFF Delay	oac	57			
Proportional Band (Cooling) Integral Time (Cooling) Dead Band Manual Reset Value Hysteresis (Heating) Hysteresis (Cooling) Wait Band MV at Stop MV at PV error SP Ramp Fall Value PRAMP Fall Value MV Lower Limit MV Change Rate Limit MV Change Rate Limit Work Bit 1 ON Delay Work Bit 2 ON Delay Work Bit 3 ON Delay Work Bit 4 ON Delay Work Bit 5 ON Delay Work Bit 5 ON Delay Work Bit 5 OFF Delay	M	58	PV Input Slope Coefficient		
Proportional Band (Cooling) Integral Time (Cooling) Dead Band Manual Reset Value Hysteresis (Heating) Hysteresis (Cooling) Wait Band MV at Stop MV at PV error SP Ramp Fall Value PRAMP Fall Value MV Lower Limit MV Change Rate Limit MV Change Rate Limit Work Bit 1 ON Delay Work Bit 2 ON Delay Work Bit 3 ON Delay Work Bit 4 ON Delay Work Bit 5 ON Delay Work Bit 5 ON Delay Work Bit 5 OFF Delay	ô	59	Remote SP Input Shift		
Proportional Band (Cooling) Integral Time (Cooling) Dead Band Manual Reset Value Hysteresis (Heating) Hysteresis (Cooling) Wait Band MV at Stop MV at PV error SP Ramp Fall Value PRAMP Fall Value MV Lower Limit MV Change Rate Limit MV Change Rate Limit Work Bit 1 ON Delay Work Bit 2 ON Delay Work Bit 3 ON Delay Work Bit 4 ON Delay Work Bit 5 ON Delay Work Bit 5 ON Delay Work Bit 5 OFF Delay	ō	60	Remote SP Input Slope Coefficient		
Proportional Band (Cooling) Integral Time (Cooling) Dead Band Manual Reset Value Hysteresis (Heating) Hysteresis (Cooling) Wait Band MV at Stop MV at PV error SP Ramp Fall Value PRAMP Fall Value MV Lower Limit MV Change Rate Limit MV Change Rate Limit Work Bit 1 ON Delay Work Bit 2 ON Delay Work Bit 3 ON Delay Work Bit 4 ON Delay Work Bit 5 ON Delay Work Bit 5 ON Delay Work Bit 5 OFF Delay	ad	61	Proportional Band		
Proportional Band (Cooling) Integral Time (Cooling) Dead Band Manual Reset Value Hysteresis (Heating) Hysteresis (Cooling) Wait Band MV at Stop MV at PV error SP Ramp Fall Value PRAMP Fall Value MV Lower Limit MV Change Rate Limit MV Change Rate Limit Work Bit 1 ON Delay Work Bit 2 ON Delay Work Bit 3 ON Delay Work Bit 4 ON Delay Work Bit 5 ON Delay Work Bit 5 ON Delay Work Bit 5 OFF Delay	bd	62	Integral Time		
Integral Time (Cooling) 66 Derivative Time (Cooling) 67 Dead Band 68 Manual Reset Value 69 Hysteresis (Heating) 70 Hysteresis (Cooling) 71 Soak Time 72 Wait Band 73 MV at Stop 74 MV at PV error 75 SP Ramp Set Value 76 SP Ramp Fall Value 77 MV Upper Limit 78 MV Lower Limit 79 MV Change Rate Limit 80 Extraction of Square Root Low-cut Point 81 Work Bit 1 ON Delay 82 Work Bit 1 OFF Delay 83 Work Bit 2 ON Delay 84 Work Bit 2 ON Delay 85 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 86 Work Bit 3 OFF Delay 87 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 88 Work Bit 4 OFF Delay 89 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay	_	63	Derivative Time		
66 Derivative Time (Gooling) 67 Dead Band 68 Manual Reset Value 69 Hysteresis (Heating) 70 Hysteresis (Cooling) 71 Soak Time 72 Wait Band 73 MV at Stop 74 MV at PV error 75 SP Ramp Set Value 76 SP Ramp Fall Value 77 MV Upper Limit 78 MV Lower Limit 79 MV Change Rate Limit 80 Extraction of Square Root Low-cut Point 81 Work Bit 1 ON Delay 82 Work Bit 1 OFF Delay 83 Work Bit 2 ON Delay 84 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 85 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 86 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 87 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 88 Work Bit 4 OFF Delay 89 Work Bit 5 ON Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay		64	Proportional Band (Cooling)		
67 Dead Band 68 Manual Reset Value 69 Hysteresis (Heating) 70 Hysteresis (Cooling) 71 Soak Time 72 Wait Band 73 MV at Stop 74 MV at PV error 75 SP Ramp Set Value 76 SP Ramp Fall Value 77 MV Upper Limit 78 MV Lower Limit 79 MV Change Rate Limit 80 Extraction of Square Root Low-cut Point 81 Work Bit 1 ON Delay 82 Work Bit 1 OFF Delay 83 Work Bit 2 ON Delay 84 Work Bit 2 OFF Delay 85 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 86 Work Bit 3 OFF Delay 87 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 88 Work Bit 4 OFF Delay 89 Work Bit 5 ON Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay		65	Integral Time (Cooling)		
68 Manual Reset Value 69 Hysteresis (Heating) 70 Hysteresis (Cooling) 71 Soak Time 72 Wait Band 73 MV at Stop 74 MV at PV error 75 SP Ramp Set Value 76 SP Ramp Fall Value 77 MV Upper Limit 78 MV Lower Limit 79 MV Change Rate Limit 80 Extraction of Square Root Low-cut Point 81 Work Bit 1 ON Delay 82 Work Bit 1 OFF Delay 83 Work Bit 2 ON Delay 84 Work Bit 2 OFF Delay 85 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 86 Work Bit 3 OFF Delay 87 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 88 Work Bit 4 OFF Delay 89 Work Bit 5 ON Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay		66	Derivative Time (Cooling)		
69 Hysteresis (Heating) 70 Hysteresis (Cooling) 71 Soak Time 72 Wait Band 73 MV at Stop 74 MV at PV error 75 SP Ramp Set Value 76 SP Ramp Fall Value 77 MV Upper Limit 78 MV Lower Limit 79 MV Change Rate Limit 80 Extraction of Square Root Low-cut Point 81 Work Bit 1 ON Delay 82 Work Bit 1 OFF Delay 83 Work Bit 2 ON Delay 84 Work Bit 2 OFF Delay 85 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 86 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 87 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 88 Work Bit 4 OFF Delay 89 Work Bit 5 ON Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay		67	Dead Band		
70 Hysteresis (Cooling) 71 Soak Time 72 Wait Band 73 MV at Stop 74 MV at PV error 75 SP Ramp Set Value 76 SP Ramp Fall Value 77 MV Upper Limit 78 MV Lower Limit 79 MV Change Rate Limit 80 Extraction of Square Root Low-cut Point 81 Work Bit 1 ON Delay 82 Work Bit 1 OFF Delay 83 Work Bit 2 ON Delay 84 Work Bit 2 OFF Delay 85 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 86 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 87 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 88 Work Bit 4 OFF Delay 89 Work Bit 5 ON Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay		68	Manual Reset Value		
71 Soak Time 72 Wait Band 73 MV at Stop 74 MV at PV error 75 SP Ramp Set Value 76 SP Ramp Fall Value 77 MV Upper Limit 78 MV Lower Limit 79 MV Change Rate Limit 80 Extraction of Square Root Low-cut Point 81 Work Bit 1 ON Delay 82 Work Bit 1 OFF Delay 83 Work Bit 2 ON Delay 84 Work Bit 2 OFF Delay 85 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 86 Work Bit 3 OFF Delay 87 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 88 Work Bit 4 OFF Delay 89 Work Bit 5 ON Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay 90 Work Bit 6 ON Delay		69	Hysteresis (Heating)		
71 Soak Time 72 Wait Band 73 MV at Stop 74 MV at PV error 75 SP Ramp Set Value 76 SP Ramp Fall Value 77 MV Upper Limit 78 MV Lower Limit 79 MV Change Rate Limit 80 Extraction of Square Root Low-cut Point 81 Work Bit 1 ON Delay 82 Work Bit 1 OFF Delay 83 Work Bit 2 ON Delay 84 Work Bit 2 OFF Delay 85 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 86 Work Bit 3 OFF Delay 87 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 88 Work Bit 4 OFF Delay 89 Work Bit 5 ON Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay 90 Work Bit 6 ON Delay		70	Hysteresis (Cooling)		
73 MV at Stop 74 MV at PV error 75 SP Ramp Set Value 76 SP Ramp Fall Value 77 MV Upper Limit 78 MV Lower Limit 79 MV Change Rate Limit 80 Extraction of Square Root Low-cut Point 81 Work Bit 1 ON Delay 82 Work Bit 1 OFF Delay 83 Work Bit 2 ON Delay 84 Work Bit 2 OFF Delay 85 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 86 Work Bit 3 OFF Delay 87 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 88 Work Bit 4 OFF Delay 89 Work Bit 5 ON Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay 91 Work Bit 6 ON Delay		71			
74 MV at PV error 75 SP Ramp Set Value 76 SP Ramp Fall Value 77 MV Upper Limit 78 MV Lower Limit 79 MV Change Rate Limit 80 Extraction of Square Root Low-cut Point 81 Work Bit 1 ON Delay 82 Work Bit 1 OFF Delay 83 Work Bit 2 ON Delay 84 Work Bit 2 OFF Delay 85 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 86 Work Bit 3 OFF Delay 87 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 88 Work Bit 4 OFF Delay 89 Work Bit 5 ON Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay 91 Work Bit 6 ON Delay		72	Wait Band		
74 MV at PV error 75 SP Ramp Set Value 76 SP Ramp Fall Value 77 MV Upper Limit 78 MV Lower Limit 79 MV Change Rate Limit 80 Extraction of Square Root Low-cut Point 81 Work Bit 1 ON Delay 82 Work Bit 1 OFF Delay 83 Work Bit 2 ON Delay 84 Work Bit 2 OFF Delay 85 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 86 Work Bit 3 OFF Delay 87 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 88 Work Bit 4 OFF Delay 89 Work Bit 5 ON Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay 91 Work Bit 6 ON Delay		73	MV at Stop		
75 SP Ramp Set Value 76 SP Ramp Fall Value 77 MV Upper Limit 78 MV Lower Limit 79 MV Change Rate Limit 80 Extraction of Square Root Low-cut Point 81 Work Bit 1 ON Delay 82 Work Bit 1 OFF Delay 83 Work Bit 2 ON Delay 84 Work Bit 2 OFF Delay 85 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 86 Work Bit 3 OFF Delay 87 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 88 Work Bit 4 OFF Delay 89 Work Bit 5 ON Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay		74			
76 SP Ramp Fall Value 77 MV Upper Limit 78 MV Lower Limit 79 MV Change Rate Limit 80 Extraction of Square Root Low-cut Point 81 Work Bit 1 ON Delay 82 Work Bit 1 OFF Delay 83 Work Bit 2 ON Delay 84 Work Bit 2 OFF Delay 85 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 86 Work Bit 3 OFF Delay 87 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 88 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 89 Work Bit 5 ON Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay 91 Work Bit 6 ON Delay		75			
77 MV Upper Limit 78 MV Lower Limit 79 MV Change Rate Limit 80 Extraction of Square Root Low-cut Point 81 Work Bit 1 ON Delay 82 Work Bit 1 OFF Delay 83 Work Bit 2 ON Delay 84 Work Bit 2 OFF Delay 85 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 86 Work Bit 3 OFF Delay 87 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 88 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 89 Work Bit 5 ON Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay 91 Work Bit 6 ON Delay					
78 MV Lower Limit 79 MV Change Rate Limit 80 Extraction of Square Root Low-cut Point 81 Work Bit 1 ON Delay 82 Work Bit 1 OFF Delay 83 Work Bit 2 ON Delay 84 Work Bit 2 OFF Delay 85 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 86 Work Bit 3 OFF Delay 87 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 88 Work Bit 4 OFF Delay 89 Work Bit 5 ON Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay 91 Work Bit 6 ON Delay			-		
79 MV Change Rate Limit 80 Extraction of Square Root Low-cut Point 81 Work Bit 1 ON Delay 82 Work Bit 1 OFF Delay 83 Work Bit 2 ON Delay 84 Work Bit 2 OFF Delay 85 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 86 Work Bit 3 OFF Delay 87 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 88 Work Bit 4 OFF Delay 89 Work Bit 5 ON Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay			-		
80 Extraction of Square Root Low-cut Point 81 Work Bit 1 ON Delay 82 Work Bit 1 OFF Delay 83 Work Bit 2 ON Delay 84 Work Bit 2 OFF Delay 85 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 86 Work Bit 3 OFF Delay 87 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 88 Work Bit 4 OFF Delay 89 Work Bit 5 ON Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay 91 Work Bit 6 ON Delay			_		
Point 81 Work Bit 1 ON Delay 82 Work Bit 1 OFF Delay 83 Work Bit 2 ON Delay 84 Work Bit 2 OFF Delay 85 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 86 Work Bit 3 OFF Delay 87 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 88 Work Bit 4 OFF Delay 89 Work Bit 5 ON Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay 91 Work Bit 6 ON Delay					
81 Work Bit 1 ON Delay 82 Work Bit 1 OFF Delay 83 Work Bit 2 ON Delay 84 Work Bit 2 OFF Delay 85 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 86 Work Bit 3 OFF Delay 87 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 88 Work Bit 4 OFF Delay 89 Work Bit 5 ON Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay 91 Work Bit 6 ON Delay			<u> </u>		
82 Work Bit 1 OFF Delay 83 Work Bit 2 ON Delay 84 Work Bit 2 OFF Delay 85 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 86 Work Bit 3 OFF Delay 87 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 88 Work Bit 4 OFF Delay 89 Work Bit 5 ON Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay 91 Work Bit 6 ON Delay		81	_		
83 Work Bit 2 ON Delay 84 Work Bit 2 OFF Delay 85 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 86 Work Bit 3 OFF Delay 87 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 88 Work Bit 4 OFF Delay 89 Work Bit 5 ON Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay 91 Work Bit 6 ON Delay					
84 Work Bit 2 OFF Delay 85 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 86 Work Bit 3 OFF Delay 87 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 88 Work Bit 4 OFF Delay 89 Work Bit 5 ON Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay 91 Work Bit 6 ON Delay					
85 Work Bit 3 ON Delay 86 Work Bit 3 OFF Delay 87 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 88 Work Bit 4 OFF Delay 89 Work Bit 5 ON Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay 91 Work Bit 6 ON Delay					
86 Work Bit 3 OFF Delay 87 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 88 Work Bit 4 OFF Delay 89 Work Bit 5 ON Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay 91 Work Bit 6 ON Delay					
87 Work Bit 4 ON Delay 88 Work Bit 4 OFF Delay 89 Work Bit 5 ON Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay 91 Work Bit 6 ON Delay					
88 Work Bit 4 OFF Delay 89 Work Bit 5 ON Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay 91 Work Bit 6 ON Delay					
 89 Work Bit 5 ON Delay 90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay 91 Work Bit 6 ON Delay 			-		
90 Work Bit 5 OFF Delay91 Work Bit 6 ON Delay			-		
91 Work Bit 6 ON Delay					
132 WORDILO OTT Delay		_			
93 Work Bit 7 ON Delay					
			-		
95 Work Bit 8 ON Delay					
96 Work Bit 8 OFF Delay					
97 Position Proportional Dead Band					
98 Open/Close Hysteresis					

Note: 1 If nothing is assigned for an upload setting, the corresponding address in the upload area will contain 0. If nothing is assigned for a download setting, nothing will be done in the download area.

2 If the same value is set for more than one download setting, only the download setting with the lower number will be valid. The other download setting will be treated as if nothing was assigned. All upload settings are valid even if the same value is set more than once.

Copying Parameter Settings 6-2-9

You can copy the settings of all parameters except for the Communications Unit No. parameter from the master (i.e., the Controller with communications unit number 0) to one or more of the slaves (i.e., the Controllers with communications unit numbers other than 0). Copying parameters is possible only between Controllers with the same model number and the same version. All of the slaves are automatically reset after the copying operation is completed. Make sure that the system will not be adversely affected before you copy parameter settings.

Case in which copying	The model numbers and versions are the same.	
is possible	Example:E5CC-RX2ASM-002(V1.1) → E5CC-RX2ASM-002(V1.1)	
	The model numbers are different.	
Cases in which copying	Example:E5CC- R X2ASM-002 → E5CC- Q X2ASM-002	
is not possible	The versions are different.	
	Example:E5CC-RX2ASM-002(V1.1) \rightarrow E5CC-RX2ASM-002(V1.0)	

Communications Setting Level

Display condition: The Protocol Setting parameter must be set to EMP, FiN5, MEP4, or FXP4 and the Communications Unit No. parameter must be set to 0 (master).

Parameter name	Displayed characters	Setting range	Default
Сору	CaPY	āFF (Copying failed: E□**)	ōFF
		ALL	
		1 to 31	

Copying Procedure Starting from the Initial Status

- (1) Connect the master and slaves with RS-485 connections and turn ON the power supply.
- (2) Set the Communications Unit No. parameters of the slaves in order starting from 1 and then return to the operation level.
- (3) Set all of the parameters in the master except for those in the communications setting level.
- (4) Change the master to the communications setting level and change the communications settings as given below.

Change the Protocol Setting parameter, set the Communications Unit No. parameter to 0, set the Communications Baud Rate parameter to 19.2 for a Mitsubishi FX1 or FX2 PLC, 38.4 for a Mitsubishi FX3 PLC, and 57.6 for any other PLC, set the Send Data Wait Time parameter to 1, and set the Highest Communications Unit No. parameter to the highest communications unit number that is set.

Change the other parameters in the communications setting level as required.

Do not return to the operation level while you are changing the parameter settings. If you mistakenly return to the communications setting level, return the Communications Baud Rate parameter to 9.6, return to the operation level, and then set the Communications Baud Rate parameter again.

(5) $\begin{bmatrix} \bar{a}P \end{bmatrix}$ and execute the copy operation.

If you select ALL, the parameters settings will be copied to all of the slaves. If you select a number, the parameters settings will be copied to the slave with the selected communications unit number.

Set value	Description
ōFF	Copying is not in progress. The display will automatically return to $\bar{a}FF$ when the
(E 🛚 * *)	copy operation is completed normally.
	If the copy operation fails, ** will be displayed instead of $\bar{a}FF$. The asterisks will be replaced with the communications unit number of the slave where copying failed. This value will be maintained until the copy operation is completed normally or until you return to the operation level. Example: If copying failed at the slave with communications unit number 2, $E \Box \Box \Box \Box$ will be displayed.
ALL	The parameter settings are copied to the slaves starting with the slave with communications unit number 1 and continuing on to the slave with the communications unit number that is set in the Highest Communications Unit No. parameter. When copying is started, the PV display on the slave will change to $\Box \bar{a} P \Box$. The copying operation is completed when all of the slaves are reset.
1 to 31	The parameter settings are copied to the slave with the specified communications unit number, and then all of the slaves are automatically reset.

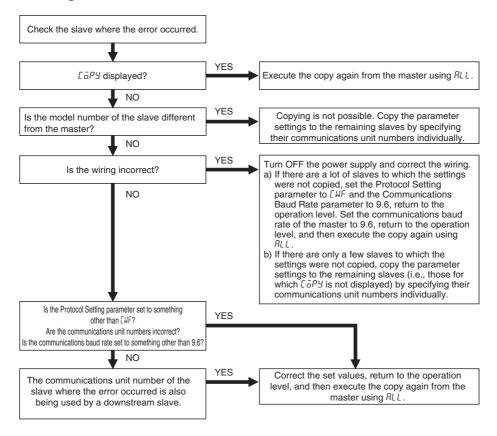
Note: 1 You cannot cancel copying once the copying operation has been started. Even if you change the set value during the copying operation, the current processing will be continued.

2 If copying fails, the copying operation will be aborted and the parameter settings will not be copied to the remaining slaves.

For a Mitsubishi PLC, the ERR. indicator on the Serial Communications Module will light during the copying process, but this does not indicate an error. The ERR. indicator will go out when the PLC is restarted.

Refer to *6-4-4 E5* C Controller Setup for specific copying procedures.

Troubleshooting



Note: 1 If you cycle the power supply to the E5 C Controllers after the error occurs, perform procedure "a" given

2 If you cannot solve the problem with the above flowchart or if the situation becomes too confusing, cycle the power supply to all of the E5 C Controllers and then perform procedure "a" given above to copy the parameter settings to all of the slaves.

Copying Procedure When Replacing a Controller

- Replacing a Slave (i.e., a Controller with a Communications Unit Number Other Than 0)
 - (1) Replace the E5□C, wire it, and then turn ON the power supply.
 - (2) Change all of the E5□C Controllers to the initial setting level and stop programless communications. The above step is not required for component communications.
 - (3) Set the Communications Unit No. parameter and Communications Baud Rate parameter (to 19.2 for a Mitsubishi FX1 or FX2 PLC, 38.4 for a Mitsubishi FX3 PLC, and 57.6 for any other PLC) in the new E5□C Controller and then return to the operation level.
 - (4) Copy the parameter set values from the master to the new E5□C Controller by specifying the number of the Controller.
 - (5) Return all of the slaves and the master in order to the operation level. This completes the replacement. The above step is not required for component communications.

Replacing the Master (i.e., the Controller with a Communications Unit Number of 0)

To copy the parameter settings, one of the slaves will function as the master, which means that the No. 0 Upload Area and the No. 1 Upload Area will temporarily change in PLC memory. Turn OFF the power supply to the PLC or otherwise make sure that the system will not be adversely affected before you perform the following procedure.

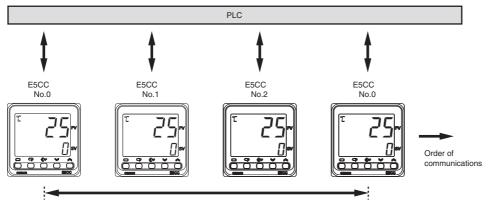
- (1) Perform steps 1 and 2 in the above procedure.
- (2) Record the communications unit number and communications baud rate of the slave with communications unit number 1, and then temporarily change the communications unit number to 0 (master). Do not return to the operation level after you change the communications unit number.
- (3) Set the Communications Unit No. parameter and the Communications Baud Rate parameter of the new E5□C to the values that you recorded, and then change to the operation level.
- (4) Copy the parameter settings from the temporary master, specifying the communications unit number of the new E5□C.
- (5) Reverse the communications unit numbers of the temporary master and the new E5□C.
- (6) Return all of the slaves and the master in order to the operation level. This completes the replacement. The above step is not required for component communications.

6-2-10 Communications Writing

Writing can be enabled and disabled from the PLC (or, for component communications, from the E5 \square C master). The Communications Writing parameter is normally left ON (enabled). However, if it is necessary to change set values from the display section of the E5 \square C in an emergency, temporarily change the setting to OFF (disabled). If you disable communications when writing is being performed from the PLC, an error will occur in the PLC. (An error code will be set in the Response Flag in PLC memory.) If you cycle the power supply to the E5 \square C or move to the initial setting level and then go back to the operation level, the Communications Writing parameter will automatically change to ON.

Communications Monitor Parameter 6-2-11

This parameter displays the communications cycle time of the E5 C. If communications with the PLC are not possible, *E.ERR* is displayed and then the cycle time is displayed again when communications are restored.



Cycle time of E5CC with communications unit number 0

Adjustment Level

Display condition: The Protocol Setting parameter must be set to Fins, MEP4, or FXP4.

Parameter name	Displayed characters	Monitor range*	Default
Communications	PLEM	Normal operation: 0 to 9999 ms. If 9,999 ms is exceeded,	
Monitor		is displayed.	
		Error: C.ERR	

Note: If this parameter is monitored in PLC memory, the cycle time is given as 0 to FFFF hex (0 to 65,535 decimal). An error is indicated by FFFF hex.

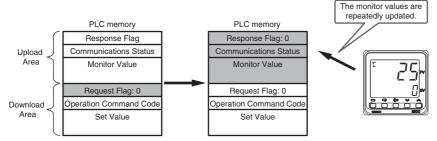
6-3 Controlling Programless Communications

The section describes the methods that are used to control programless communications from the PLC.

6-3-1 Controlling Programless Communications with the Request Flag

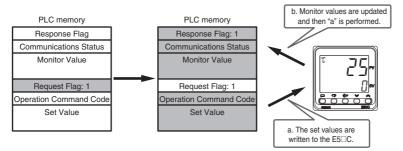
There are the following three ways to control programless communications. The Request Flag in PLC memory is used to change the control method.

1. Updating Monitor Values (Disable Writing Request)



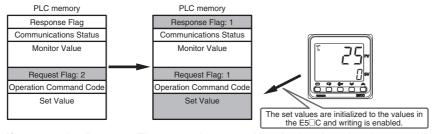
If you set the Request Flag to 0, the Response Flag will change to 0 and the monitor values will be updated.

2. Writing Set Values and Updating Monitor Values (Enable Writing Request)



If you set the Request Flag to 1, the set values will be written to the E5 \square C and then the operation command will be written to the E5 \square C. Finally the Response Flag will change to 1 and the monitor values will be updated. The operation command is processed only the first time, but the set values are written each time. Therefore, you cannot change the parameters that are specified for download settings at the E5 \square C. To change parameters that are specified for download settings at the E5 \square C, refer to *6-2-10 Communications Writing*.

3. Initializing the Download Area



If you set the Request Flag to 2, the set values in the download area will be initialized to the values from the E5 \square C and then the Request Flag and Response Flag will change to 1. Finally, the operation described above for control method 2 is performed.

6-3-2 Response Flag

The Response Flag changes as shown below for the values of the Request Flag.

Request Flag	Response Flag		
nequest riag	Normal	Error	
0: Disable Writing	0 *	EEEE	
1: Enable Writing	1	EDD I to ED I3 BDDD or Operation Command Code	
2: Initialize Download Areas	1	EEEE	

If a communications error prevents reading data for the Request Flag, the Response Flag will change to EEEE.

Response Flag at error	Cause of error		
EEEE	There was no response or a communications error occurred when reading the download		
	area.		
E00 / to E0 /3 *1	The write data is out of the setting range.		
	The Communications Writing parameter is set to OFF.		
8000 (hex) or Operation	The operation command code is incorrect.		
Command Code *2	 The current status of the E5□C prevents it from acknowledging the operation command. 		
	The Communications Writing parameter is set to OFF.		

^{*1} The Response Flag gives the number of the download setting where the error occurred. If more than one error occurs, the largest number is given first. When the error is cleared, the next error number is given. Writing the remaining data is continued even if an error occurs during communications. Example: If errors occur for download settings 10 and 12, the Response Flag will be £ \(\tilde{U} \) \(\tilde{L} \).

Precautions for AT (Auto-tuning)

Do not change the set values in the download area from the start of auto-tuning until auto-tuning is completed or canceled. Programless communications cannot be used to change the set values of the E5□C after auto-tuning starts. Also, if the Request Flag is set to 1 (Enable Writing) at the completion of auto-tuning, the set values in the download area are initialized to the set values from the E5 C. This is to update the PID constants. (It occurs even if PID constants are not set in the download area.) To prevent initialization, change the Request Flag to 0 (Disable Writing) after auto-tuning starts. If you change the Request Flag to 1 (Enable Writing) after the completion of auto-tuning, the values in PLC memory will be written to the E5 C. If you change the Request Flag to 2 (Initialize Download Areas) after the completion of auto-tuning, the download area will be initialized with the set values from the E5□C.

Precautions for ST (Self-tuning)

If you use self-tuning and set PID constants in the download area, always leave the Request Flag set to 1 (Enable Writing).* If you change the Request Flag from 0 (Disable Writing) to 1 (Enable Writing) during operation, the PID constants that were found with self-tuning will be overwritten with the values from PLC memory.

You can change the Request Flag to 2 (Initialize Download Areas) at the start of programless communications.

^{*2} An OR of 8000 and the operation command code is given. If a setting range error occurs at the same time, indicating the operation command error will be given priority. Example: If an error occurs for operation command code 1101, the Response Flag will be 9 10 1.

6-3-3 Range of Operation for Programless Communications

Programless communications start operating after the power supply is turned ON or after the E5□C is reset. They stop operating when the initial setting level is entered.

Levels	Programless communications	
Operation level, adjustment level, manual control level, monitor/setting item level, and protect level	Setting area 0	Operates
Initial setting level, communications setting level, advanced function setting level, and calibration level	Setting area 1	Stops

6-3-4 Operation Command Codes

The following table gives the operation command codes that can be set. For details on operation commands, refer to *2-3-8 Operation Command*.

Operation command	Operation command code	Switch
RUN/STOP	0100	RUN
	0101	STOP
Multi-SP	0200	SP 0
	0201	SP 1
	0202	SP 2
	0203	SP 3
	0204	SP 4
	0205	SP 5
	0206	SP 6
	0207	SP 7
AT Execute/Cancel	0300	AT Cancel
	0301	100% AT Execute
	0302	40% AT Execute
Write Mode	0400	Backup Mode
	0401	RAM Write Mode
Save RAM Data	0500	Save RAM Data
Software Reset	0600	Software Reset
Auto/Manual	0900	Automatic Mode
	0901	Manual Mode
Alarm Latch Cancel	0C00	Alarm 1 Latch Cancel
	0C01	Alarm 2 Latch Cancel
	0C02	Alarm 3 Latch Cancel
	0C03	Heater Burnout Latch Cancel
	0C04	HS Alarm Latch Cancel
	0C05	Alarm 4 Latch Cancel
	0C0F	All Latch Cancel
SP Mode	0D00	Local SP Mode
	0D01	Remote SP Mode
Invert Direct/Reverse	0E00	Do Not Invert
Operation	0E01	Invert
Program Start	1100	Reset
	1101	Start

6-3-5 Confirming Operation of Programless Communications

You can check the operation of programless communications in the Communications Status in the upload area.

The value of the Communications Status changes between 0 and 1 each time the upload area is updated.

6-3-6 **Write Mode**

The E5DC normally writes the set values to non-volatile memory (i.e., in Backup Mode). If you frequently change set values with programless communications, use an operation command to change to RAM Write Mode.

In RAM Write Mode, however, the set values will be restored to the values in non-volatile memory every time the power supply is cycled. If you need to maintain the current set values before the power supply is turned OFF, use an operation command to save them to RAM before the power supply turns OFF.

6-3-7 **Troubleshooting**

Possible problems that can occur with programless communications and corrective actions are given in the following table.

Status	Cause and corrective action	Page
The Response Flag changes to <i>E D**</i> .	The write value for the set value for download setting ** is out of range.	3-3 to 3-7
	The Communications Writing parameter is set to OFF.	6-17
The Response Flag changes to	The operation command code is incorrect.	6-21
8*** (hex) or 9*** (hex).	The current status of the E5 C prevents it from acknowledging the operation command.	2-17 to 2-20
	The Communications Writing parameter is set to OFF.	6-17
The Response Flag changes to <i>EEEE</i> .	The power supply to the E5□C Controllers was turned ON before the power supply to the PLC.	6-4
	The PLC memory address is out of range.	6-9
	There may be noise interference. Shield the communications	6-24
	line or attach terminating resistance to the end of the	6-35
	communications line.	6-56
 The communications indicator on the PLC flashes 	The Highest Communications Unit No. parameter is not set to the highest communications unit number that is actually set.	6-8
irregularly. • The value of the Communications Monitor parameter in the E5□C is too long.	 Communications unit numbers are not set consecutively from 0 or the same communications unit number is set more than once. The setting of the Communications Baud Rate parameter is not the same for all E5□C Controllers. 	6-8
	The E5□C was moved to the initial setting level (setting area 1).	6-21
The communications indicator on the PLC is not lit.	The power supply is not turned ON to the E5□C Controller with communications unit number 0.	6-4
 The Communications 	The wiring is not correct.	6-24
Monitor parameter in the		6-35
E5□C is <i>E.ERR</i> .		6-56
	The communications settings are not the same between the PLC	6-24
	and the E5□C.	6-35
		6-56
		6-27
	The E5□C was moved to the initial setting level (setting area 1).	6-21
	Check the cycle time of the PLC. If it is longer than the value set for the Receive Data Wait Time parameter, change the set value of this parameter so that it is longer than the cycle time.	6-11
The ERR. indicator on the Serial Communications Module is lit (for a Mitsubishi PLC).	The power supply to the E5□C Controllers was not turned ON or OFF at the proper time.	6-4

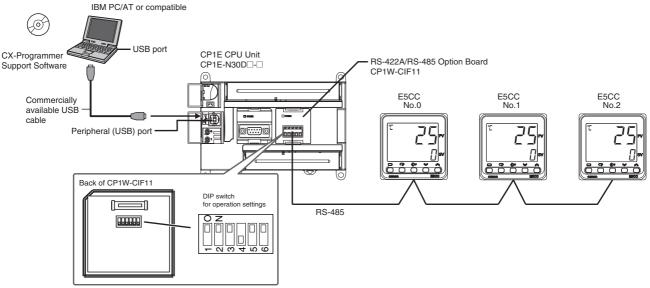
Note: For information on other problems, refer to A-2 Troubleshooting.

6-4 Connecting to CP-series PLCs

6-4-1 Configuration and Procedure

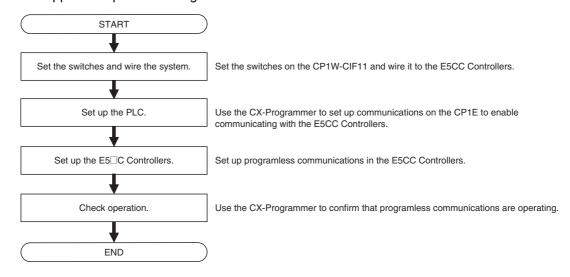
The following configuration is used as an example in giving the setup and application procedures for programless communications.

- All of the E5CC Controllers must be the same model. (Copying parameter settings is not possible if the models are different.)
- D0000 to D0089 are used in the PLC memory. The default E5CC parameter allocations are used.
- A commercially available USB2.0, A/B cable is used.



Note: Refer to the *CX-Programmer Operation Manual* (Cat. No. W446) for information on installing the CX-Programmer and USB driver.

The application procedure is given below.

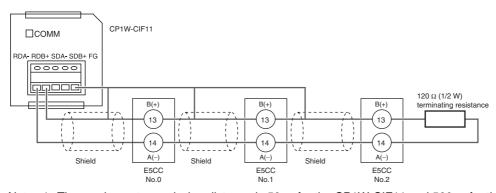


6-4-2 **Switch Settings and Wiring**

Before you attach the CP1W-CIF11 to the CP1E, turn OFF pin 4 on the DIP switch for operation settings on the back of the CP1W-CIF11 and turn ON the rest of the pins.

Pin	OFF	ON	Setting
1	No terminating resistance	Terminating resistance on both	Terminating resistance selection
		ends	
2	4-wire	2-wire	2-wire or 4-wire selection
3	4-wire	2-wire	Same as above.
4			Not used.
5	RS control disabled. (Signal always received.)	RS control enabled.	RS control selection for RD
6	RS control disabled. (Signal always sent.)	RS control enabled.	RS control selection for SD

Wire the CP1W-CIF11 to the E5CC Controllers as shown below.



Note: 1 The maximum transmission distance is 50 m for the CP1W-CIF11 and 500 m for the CP1W-CIF12.

2 For wiring methods, refer to A-3-2 Recommended RS-422A/485 Wiring in the CP1E CPU Unit Hardware User's Manual (Cat. No. W479).

6-4-3 **PLC Setup**

Set up communications on the CP1E to enable communicating with the E5CC Controllers.

PLC operation will stop and the power supply will be cycled during the setup procedure. Make sure that this will not create any problems in the controlled system.

Connecting to the PLC

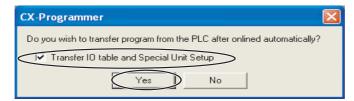
- (1) Connect the computer to the CP1E with a USB cable and then start the **CX-Programmer.**
- (2) Select PLC Auto Online Direct Online from the menu bar.





(3) Select the USB connection Check Box and click the Connect Button.

(4) Select the *Transfer IO table and Special Unit Setup* Check Box and click the Yes Button.



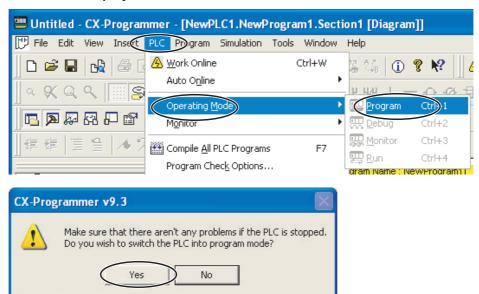
(5) After the data has been transferred, click the OK Button.



Communications Settings for the Serial Communications Option Board

(1) The PLC operating mode must be changed to PROGRAM mode to enable changing the communications settings in the PLC Setup.

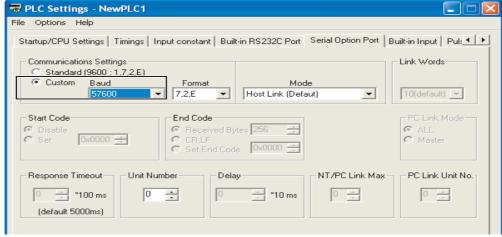
Select PLC - Operating Mode - Program from the menu bar. A confirmation dialog box will be displayed. Click the Yes Button.



(2) Double-click Settings. The PLC Setup Window will be displayed.



(3) Click the Serial Option Port Tab, select the Custom Option, and set the baud rate to 57,600. Leave the other settings at their default values.



Note: If you change the unit number, refer to 6-2-7 Communications Node Number.

(4) Select *Options – Transfer to PLC* from the menu bar in the window that is shown above. The settings will be transferred.

Close the window and cycle the power to the PLC. This completes the PLC setup procedure. You will use the CX-Programmer to check operation, so leave it online.

6-4-4 E5□C Controller Setup

This section describes the setup for programless communications (or components communications). Refer to 6-2 E5 C Setup for the procedure to display parameters. (Refer to 7-1-3 E5 C Setup for component communications as well.) Here we will assume that all parameters other than those for communications have already been set. Make sure that all of the E5 C Controllers are the same model. The parameter settings cannot be copied if the models are different.

(1) Set the Communications Unit No. parameter (U-Na) in the communications setting level to 1 for the No. 1 Controller and set it to 2 for the No. 2 Controller. Leave the other communications settings at their default values.

The default communications unit number is 1, so the Communications Unit No. parameter for the No. 1 Controller does not need to be changed.

Always set the communications unit numbers of the slaves in order from 1.

To enable the changes to the settings, always return to the operation level.

(2) Change the parameter settings in the communications setting level of the No. 0 Controller to the values that are given below.

Protocol Setting (P5EL): FIN5 (Set MEP4 for a Mitsubishi Q-series or L-series PLC, FXP4 for a Mitsubishi FX-series or Keyence KV-series PLC, and EMP for component communications.)

Communications Unit No. $(U - N\bar{a}) : 0$

Communications Baud Rate (bP5): 57.6 (Set 19.2 for a Mitsubishi FX1 or FX2 PLC and set 38.4 for a Mitsubishi FX3 PLC.)

Send Data Wait Time (5dWE): 1

Highest Communications Unit No. (MRXU): 2

Do not return to the operation level even after you finish making the settings.

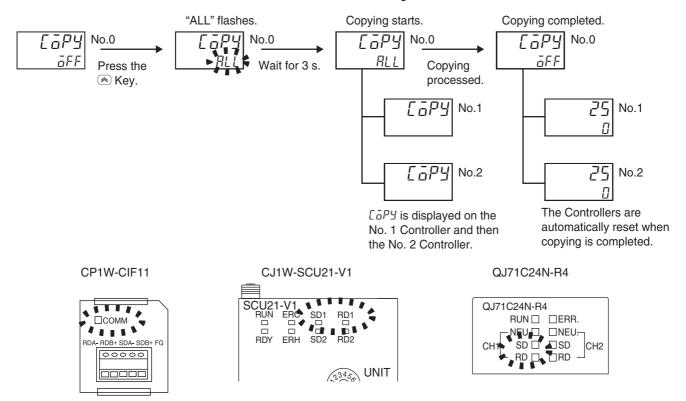
Here we will assume that all parameters other than those for communications have already been set. If parameters other than those for communications need to be set, change them first and then change the communications settings last.

- (3) Perform the following procedure to copy the parameter settings in the No. 0 Controller to the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers.
 - (a) Display the LaPY parameter in the communications setting level on the No. 0 Controller.
 - (b) Press the Up Key to select RLL and wait for three seconds. The completion of the copy operation must be confirmed, so do not move to any other levels or parameters. If you do change to any other levels or parameters, display the LaPy parameter again.
 - (c) The PV displays on the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers will change to LaPy and then these Controllers will be reset.

- (d) Confirm that the setting of the LaPy parameter on the No. 0 Controller changes to $\bar{a}FF$ (i.e., copying completed), and then return the No. 0 Controller to the operation level.
- (e) Programless communications should now be operating. Confirm that the COMM indicator on the CP1W-CIF11 is flashing.

If you are using the CJ1W-SCU21-V1, the SD1 and RD1 indicators will flash. If you are using the QJ71C24N-R4, the SD and RD indicators for channel 1 (CH1) will flash.

If you are using component communications, change the SPs in the master and confirm that the SPs of the slaves change to the same values.



For a Mitsubishi PLC, the ERR. indicator on the Serial Communications Module will light during the copying process. Ignore it and check the operation. The ERR. indicator will go out when the PLC is restarted.

Note: Refer to 6-2-9 Copying Parameter Settings for details on the copying operation.

6-4-5 Checking Operation

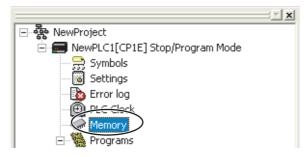
The SP and RUN/STOP status of the E5 \square C Controllers will be changed to check operation. Make sure that this will not create any problems in the controlled system.

Checking E5CC Monitor Values

(1) The PLC operating mode must be changed to PROGRAM mode to enable changing values in PLC memory.

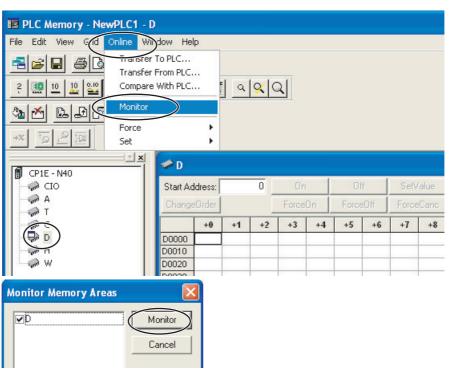
Perform step 1 in *Communications Settings for the Serial Communications Option Board* in *6-4-3 PLC Setup* to move to PROGRAM mode.

(2) Double-click Memory. The PLC Memory Window will be displayed.



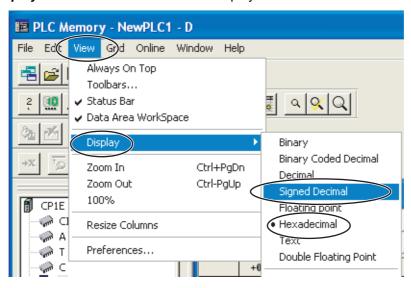
(3) We will monitor memory in the PLC Memory Window.

Double-click **D** to select the DM Area in the left pane and then select **Online** – **Monitor** from the menu bar. The Monitor Memory Areas Dialog Box will be displayed. Click the **Monitor** Button.



(4) We will change the values that are displayed for PLC memory to signed decimal values.

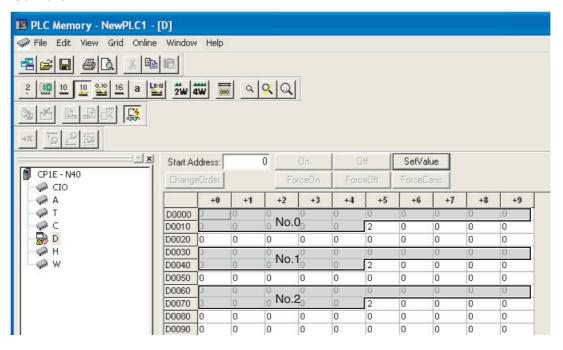
Select View - Display - Signed Decimal from the menu bar. You can select View - Display - Hexadecimal to return the display to hexadecimal values.



(5) We will check the E5CC monitor values.

The area where monitor values are checked is called the upload area.

D0000 to D0014 is the upload area for the No. 0 Controller, D0030 to D0044 is the upload area for the No. 1 Controller, and D0060 to D0074 is the upload area for the No. 2 Controller.



With the default settings, the following parameters are set for the upload areas.

Check the values in the upload areas to see if they are the same as those that are given in the following table. (It is not necessary to check addresses for which "---" is given in the *Value* column.)

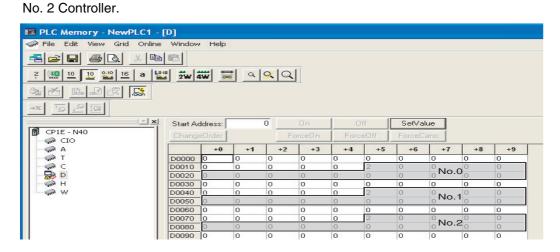
No.0	No.1	No.2	Parameter	Value
D0000	D0030	D0060	Response Flag (fixed)	0
D0001	D0031	D0061	Communications Status (fixed)	Alternates between 0 and 1.
D0002	D0032	D0062	Communications Monitor	
D0003	D0033	D0063	Status (Upper Word)	
D0004	D0034	D0064	Status (Lower Word)	
D0005	D0035	D0065	Status 2 (Upper Word)	
D0006	D0036	D0066	Decimal Point Monitor	
D0007	D0037	D0067	Process Value	Process Value *
D0008	D0038	D0068	Internal Set Point	
D0009	D0039	D0069	Heater Current 1 Value Monitor	
D0010	D0040	D0070	MV Monitor (Heating)	
D0011	D0041	D0071	Nothing assigned.	
•••			• • •	
D0014	D0044	D0074	Nothing assigned.	

If the default settings are used and a sensor is not connected, the PV display on the E5CC will show an input error (5.ERP) and the process value in the upload area will be 1320 (528 hex).

Changing E5CC Settings

(1) We will check the area that is used to change E5CC set values.

The area that is used to change the set value is called the download area. D0015 to D0029 is the download area for the No. 0 Controller, D0045 to D0059 is the download area for the No. 1 Controller, and D0075 to D0089 is the download area for the

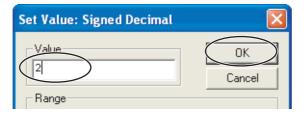


No.0	No.1	No.2	Parameter	Value (E5CC default settings)
D0015	D0045	D0075	Request Flag (fixed)	1 (0001 hex)
D0016	D0046	D0076	Operation Command Code (fixed)	0 (0000 hex)
D0017	D0047	D0077	Set Point	0 (0000 hex)
D0018	D0048	D0078	Proportional Band	80 (0050 hex)
D0019	D0049	D0079	Integral Time	233 (00E9 hex)
D0020	D0050	D0080	Derivative Time	40 (0028 hex)
D0021	D0051	D0081	Alarm Value 1	0 (0000 hex)
D0022	D0052	D0082	Alarm Value Upper Limit 1	0 (0000 hex)
D0023	D0053	D0083	Alarm Value Lower Limit 1	0 (0000 hex)
D0024	D0054	D0084	Alarm Value 2	0 (0000 hex)
D0025	D0055	D0085	Alarm Value Upper Limit 2	0 (0000 hex)
D0026	D0056	D0086	Alarm Value Lower Limit 2	0 (0000 hex)
D0027	D0057	D0087	Heater Burnout Detection 1	0 (0000 hex)
D0028	D0058	D0088	Process Value Input Shift	0 (0000 hex)
D0029	D0059	D0089	SP Ramp Set Value	0 (0000 hex)

With the default settings, the following parameters are set for the download areas.

(2) We will initialize the download areas with the set values from the E5CC Controllers.

The download areas have not been initialized, so we will initialize them with the set values from the E5CC Controllers. Double-click D0015 (Request Flag) in the PLC Memory Window. The following dialog box is displayed. Enter 2 (Initialize Download Areas) and click the OK Button.



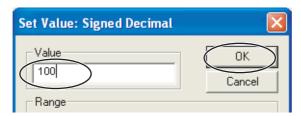
(3) We will confirm that the download areas have been initialized.

When initialization is completed, D0000 (Response Flag) will change to 1 (Normal End) and D0015 (Request Flag) will automatically change to 1 (Enable Writing). Check the download area to see if it has been initialized to the values given in the above table.

Confirm this for the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers as well.

(4) We will change the set point for the No. 0 Controller.

Double-click D0017 (Set Point) in the PLC Memory Window, enter 100 (64 hex) for the value, and then click the OK Button. Confirm that D0000 (Request Flag) remains at 1 (Enable Writing) and that the SV Display on the No. 0 Controller changes to 100. Confirm this for the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers as well.



Stopping the E5CC Controllers

(1) We will change the values that are displayed for PLC memory to hexadecimal values. In the PLC Memory Window, select *View – Display – Hexadecimal* from the menu bar.

(2) We will stop the No. 0 Controller.

Change the RUN/STOP parameter (R-5) in the operation level of the E5CC to RUN (RUN). For a Controller with event inputs, the Event Input 2 Assignment parameter ($EV-\overline{C}$) in the initial setting level is set to RUN/STOP ($5E\overline{C}P$), so the RUN/STOP parameter will not be displayed. Change the Event Input 2 Assignment parameter to NONE ($N\overline{C}NE$), and then change the RUN/STOP parameter to RUN.

(3) We will switch the No. 0 Controller to STOP.

Confirm that **D0015** (Request Flag) in the PLC Memory Window is 0001 (Enable Writing), double-click **D0016** (Operation Command Code), enter 0101 hex (STOP), and then click the **OK** Button.

D0016 will change to 0000, D0000 (Response Flag) will remain at 0001 (Enable Writing), and "STOP" will be displayed on the No. 0 Controller.

Confirm this for the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers as well.

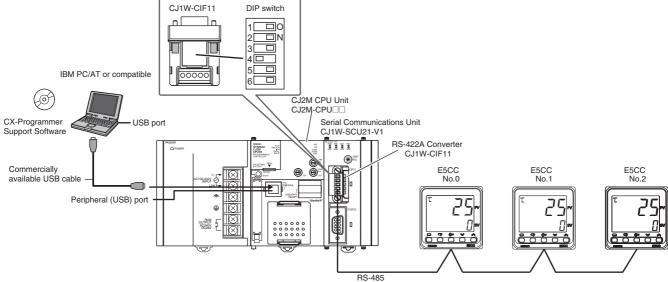
For details on other operation command codes, refer to 6-3-4 Operation Command Codes.

Connecting to CJ-series PLCs

Configuration and Procedure 6-5-1

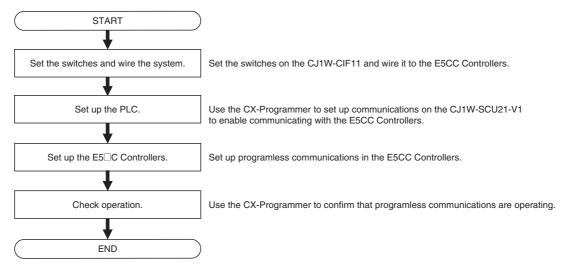
The following configuration is used as an example in giving the setup and application procedures for programless communications.

- All of the E5CC Controllers must be the same model. (Copying parameter settings is not possible if the models are different.)
- D0000 to D0089 are used in the PLC memory. The default E5CC parameter allocations are used.
- · A commercially available USB2.0, A/B cable is used.



Note: Refer to the CX-Programmer Operation Manual (Cat. No. W446) for information on installing the CX-Programmer and USB driver.

The application procedure is given below.

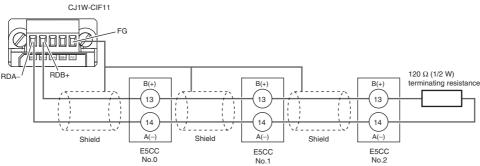


6-5-2 Switch Settings and Wiring

Before you attach the CJ1W-CIF11 to the CJ1W-SCU21-V1, turn OFF pin 4 on the DIP switch on the back of the CJ1W-CIF11 and turn ON the rest of the pins.

Pin	OFF	ON	Setting
1	No terminating resistance	Terminating resistance on	Terminating resistance selection
		both ends	
2	4-wire	2-wire	2-wire or 4-wire selection
3	4-wire	2-wire	Same as above.
4			Not used.
5	RS control disabled. (Signal	RS control enabled.	RS control selection for RD
	always received.)		
6	RS control disabled. (Signal	RS control enabled.	RS control selection for SD
	always sent.)		

Wire the CJ1W-CIF11 to the E5CC Controllers as shown below.



- Note: 1 Since the CJ1W-CIF11 is a non-isolated model, the maximum transmission distance is 50 m. If the total transmission distance exceeds 50 m, use an isolated model such as the NT-AL001 or the K3SC. In such a case, do not use the CJ1W-CIF11 in the transmission path. The maximum transmission distance with the NT-AL001 or the K3SC is up to 500 m.
 - 2 For wiring methods, refer to *Appendix G CJ1W-CIF11 RS-422A Converter* in the *SYSMAC CJ/NSJ Series Operation Manual* (Cat. No. W393).

6-5-3 PLC Setup

Set up communications on the CJ1W-SCU21-V1 to enable communicating with the E5CC Controllers. PLC operation will stop and the power supply will be cycled during the setup procedure. Make sure that this will not create any problems in the controlled system.

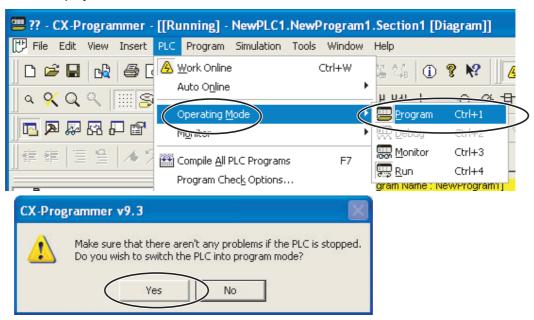
Connecting to the PLC

Refer to Connecting to the PLC in 6-4-3 PLC Setup.

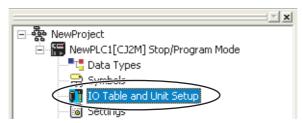
Communications Settings in the Serial Communications Unit (SCU)

(1) The PLC operating mode must be changed to PROGRAM mode to enable changing the SCU communications settings.

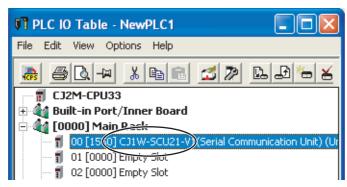
Select PLC - Operating Mode - Program from the menu bar. A confirmation dialog box will be displayed. Click the Yes Button.



(2) Double-click IO Table and Unit Setup. The IO Table Window will be displayed.

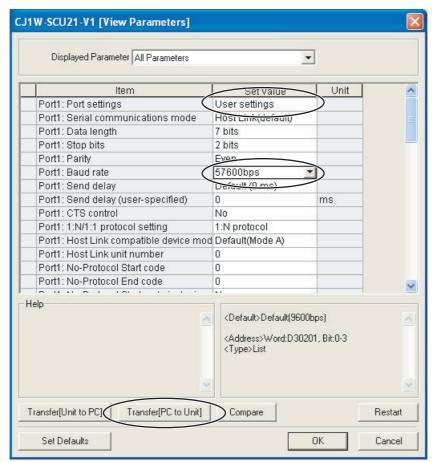


(3) Double-click CJ1W-SCU21-V1. The CJ1W-SCU21-V1 Setting Window will be displayed.



(4) We will change the communications settings for port 1.

Set *Port 1: Port settings* to *User settings*, set *Port 1: Baud rate* to *57600 bps*, and then click the **Transfer [PC to Unit]** Button. Use the defaults settings for the other parameters.

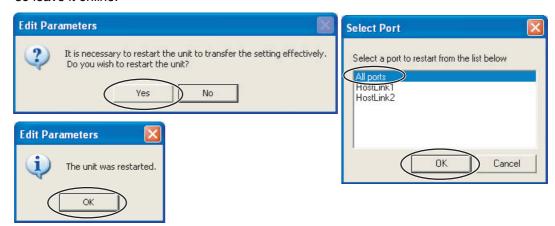


Note: If you change the unit number, refer to 6-2-7 Communications Node Number.

Click the **Yes** Button. The settings will be transferred. After the data has been transferred, click the **OK** Button.



Click the Yes Button to restart the Unit. Select All ports and then click the OK Button. A dialog box will be displayed when the Unit has been restarted. Click the OK Button. This completes the PLC setup procedure. You will use the CX-Programmer to check operation, so leave it online.



6-5-4 **E5**□**C** Controller Setup

Set up programless communications. Perform the procedure that is given in 6-4-4 E5 C Controller Setup.

6-5-5 **Checking Operation**

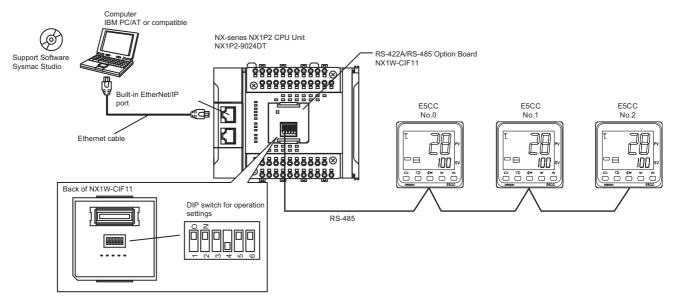
Perform the procedure that is given in 6-4-5 Checking Operation.

6-6 Connecting to the NX1P2

6-6-1 Configuration and Procedure

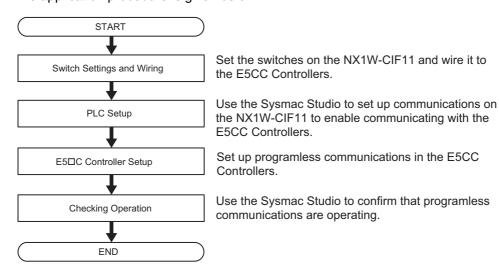
The following configuration is used as an example in giving the setup and application procedures for programless communications.

- The same model is used for all of the E5CC Controllers. (The parameter settings cannot be copied if the models are different.)
- D0000 to D0089 are used in the PLC memory. The default E5CC parameter allocations are used.
- You can use either a cross cable or straight cable for the Ethernet cable connection.



Note: Refer to the *Sysmac Studio Version 1 Operation Manual* (Cat. No. W504) for information on installing the Sysmac Studio.

The application procedure is given below.

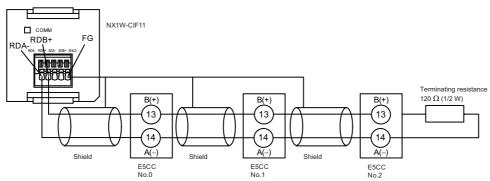


6-6-2 **Switch Settings and Wiring**

Before you attach the NX1W-CIF11 to the NX1P2, turn OFF pin 4 on the DIP switch on the side with the connection terminals and turn ON the rest of the pins.

Pin No.	OFF	ON	Setting	
1	None	Terminating resistance on	Terminating resistance	
		both ends	selection	
2	4-wire	2-wire	2-wire or 4-wire selection	
3	4-wire	2-wire	Same as above.	
4			Spare	
5	RS control disabled. (Signal always received.)	RS control enabled.	RS control selection for RD	
6	RS control disabled. (Signal always received.)	RS control enabled.	RS control selection for SD	

Wire the NX1W-CIF11 to the E5CC Controllers as shown below.



Note: 1 The maximum transmission distance is 50 m for the NX1W-CIF11 and 500 m for the NX1W-CIF12.

2 For detailed wiring methods, refer to the NX-series NX1P2 CPU Unit Built-in I/O and Option Board User's Manual (Cat. No. W579).

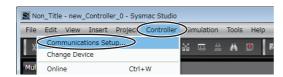
6-6-3 **PLC Setup**

Set up communications on the NX1P2 to enable communicating with the E5CC Controllers.

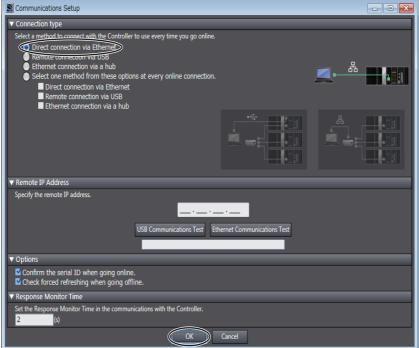
PLC operation will stop during the setup procedure. Make sure that this will not create any problems in the controlled system.

Connecting to the PLC

- (1) Connect the computer to the built-in EtherNet/IP port on the NX1P2 with an Ethernet cable and then start the Sysmac Studio.
- (2) Select Controller Communications Setup from the menu bar.







(4) Place the PLC online.

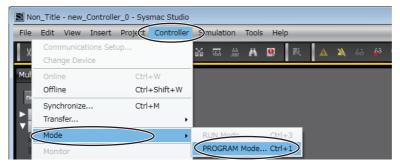
Select *Controller – Online* from the menu bar to change to Online Mode.



Communications Settings for the Serial Communications Option Board

(1) Change the communications settings of the Option Board.

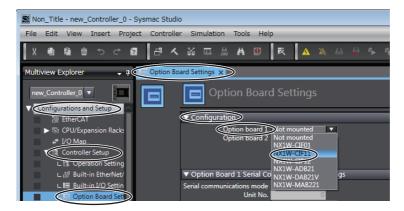
Select *Controller – Mode – PROGRAM Mode* from the menu bar. A confirmation dialog box will be displayed. Click the **Yes** Button.



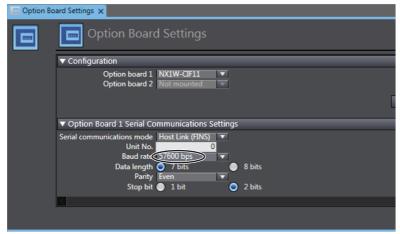
Next, select *Controller – Offline* from the menu bar to change to Offline Mode.



(2) On the Multiview Explorer, double-click Option Board Settings under Configuration and Setup - Controller Setup. The Option Board Settings Tab Page will be displayed. Select NX1W-CIF11 from the Option board 1 Box under Configuration.



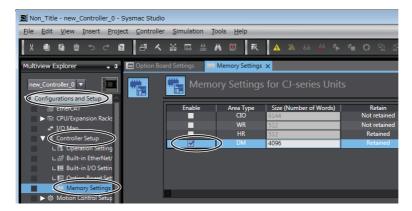
(3) Change the following serial communications setting of Option Board 1. Change the baud rate to 57600 bps. Use the default values for other settings.



(4) Set up the memory for CJ-series Units.

The E5□C uses the DM Area in the memory for CJ-series Units in the NX1P2 as the upload and download areas.

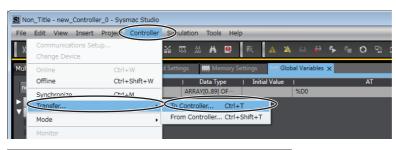
On the Multiview Explorer, double-click Memory Settings under Configuration and Setup - Controller Setup. The Memory Settings for CJ-series Units Tab Page will be displayed. Select the enable check box for the DM Area.



(5) Transfer the project that was created on the Sysmac Studio to the PLC.

Select *Controller – Online* from the menu bar to go online and then select *Controller-Transfer – To Controller*. The Transfer to Controller Dialog Box will be displayed. Click the **Execute** Button to transfer the project to the Controller.







A message saying that forced status will be canceled will be displayed. Click the **Yes** Button.

If a dialog box that says execution ended normally is displayed, the transfer has been concluded. Click the **OK** Button.





6-6-4 **E5**□**C** Controller Setup

Set up programless communications. Perform the procedure that is given in 6-4-4 E5 C Controller Setup.

6-6-5 **Checking Operation**

The SP and RUN/STOP status of the E5□C Controllers will be changed to check operation. Make sure that this will not create any problems in the controlled system.

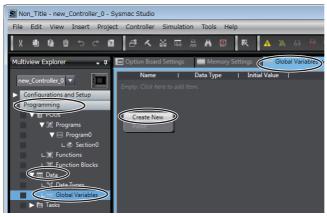
You cannot use the memory for CJ-series Units (e.g., in the DM or EM Area) in NX-series or NJ-series PLCs for monitoring directly in the program in the PLC. Therefore, to monitor the memory for CJ-series Units used in programless communications, you must allocate variables.

Checking E5□C Monitor Values

(1) Change to Offline Mode to enable changing the product on the Sysmac Studio. Select Controller - Offline from the menu bar.



- (2) Create variables on the Sysmac Studio to check the values of E5CC parameters.
 - (a) Double-click Global Variables under Programming Data. Right-click in the global variable table and select *Create New*.



(b) Create a variable.

Enter ARRAY[0..89]OF WORD in the Data Type column and %D0 in the AT column. Select the check box in the Retain column.



If you name this variable D00X here, you can use D000 to D089 allocated in the upload area and download area for programless communications as array variable D00X[0] to D00X[89] in the user program in the PLC.

[0..89] in the data type indicates the first and last array numbers in the array variable. Programless communications for E5 \square C Controllers use 30 words of PLC memory for each Controller. If the first word is 0, then the last word is 30 x n -1.

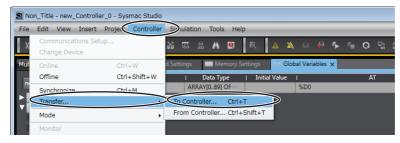
Here, n is the number of E5□C Controllers used in the same programless communications. Note: For details on array specifications, refer to the *NJ/NX-series CPU Unit Software User's Manual* (Cat. No. W501).

(3) Transfer the project that was created on the Sysmac Studio to the PLC.

Select *Controller – Online* from the menu bar to go online and then select *Controller-Transfer – To Controller.*

The Transfer to Controller Dialog Box will be displayed. Click the **Execute** Button to transfer the project to the Controller.

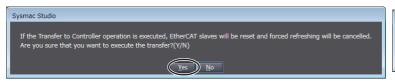






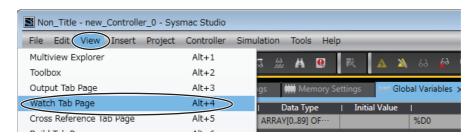
A message saying that forced status will be canceled will be displayed. Click the **Yes** Button.

If a dialog box that says execution ended normally is displayed, the transfer has been concluded. Click the **OK** Button.

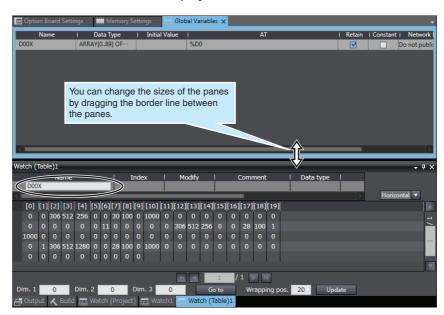




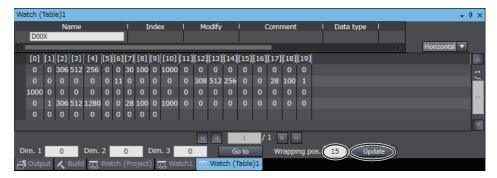
- (4) Make settings to access the variables that you created in step 2.
 - (a) Select View Watch Tab Page from the menu bar.



(b) If you enter the name of the variable that you created in step 2 in the Name column of the Watch (Table) 1 Tab Page displayed at the bottom of the window, the contents of D000 to D038 will be displayed.



(c) Change the Watch Tab Page display to show 15 words per row. Enter 15 into the Wrapping pos. Box and click the Update Button.



(5) Check the value of parameters set in the upload area.

D000 to D014 is the upload area for the No. 0 Controller (E5CC), D030 to D044 is the upload area for the No. 1 Controller, and D060 to D074 is the upload area for the No. 2 Controller.



With the default settings, the following parameters are set for the upload areas.

Check the values in the upload area to see if they are the same as those that are given in the following table.

(It is not necessary to check addresses for which "---" is given in the Value column.)

No.0	No.1	No.2	Parameter	Value
D000	D030	D060	Response Flag (fixed)	0
D001	D031	D061	Communications Status (fixed)	Alternates between 0 and 1.
D002	D032	D062	Communications Monitor	
D003	D033	D063	Status (Upper Word)	
D004	D034	D064	Status (Lower Word)	
D005	D035	D065	Status 2 (Upper Word)	
D006	D036	D066	Decimal Point Monitor	
D007	D037	D067	PV	PV*
D008	D038	D068	Internal Set Point	
D009	D039	D069	Heater Current 1 Value Monitor	
D010	D040	D070	MV Monitor (Heating)	
D011	D041	D071	Spare	
D014	D044	D074	Spare	

^{*} If the default settings are used and a sensor is not connected, the PV display on the E5CC will show an input error and the process value in the upload area will be 1320 (528 hex).

Changing E5CC Settings

(1) Initialize the download areas with the set values from the E5CC Controllers.

The download areas have not been initialized, so we will initialize them with the set values from the E5CC Controllers.

Enter 2 (download area initialization) as the value of D015 (Request Flag) in the Watch Tab Page and press the Enter Key. D015 to D029 is the download area for the No. 0 Controller (E5CC), D045 to D059 is the download area for the No. 1 Controller, and D075 to D089 is the download area for the No. 2 Controller.



The following parameters are displayed in the download area for the default settings.

No.0	No.1	No.2	Parameter	Value
D015	D045	D075	Request Flag (fixed)	1 (0001 hex)
D016	D046	D076	Operation Command Code	0 (0000 hex)
			(fixed)	
D017	D047	D077	Set Point	0 (0000 hex)
D018	D048	D078	Proportional Band	80 (0050 hex)
D019	D049	D079	Integral Time	233 (00E9 hex)
D020	D050	D080	Derivative Time	40 (0028 hex)
D021	D051	D081	Alarm Value 1	0 (0000 hex)
D022	D052	D082	Alarm Value Upper Limit 1	0 (0000 hex)
D023	D053	D083	Alarm Value Lower Limit 1	0 (0000 hex)
D024	D054	D084	Alarm Value 2	0 (0000 hex)
D025	D055	D085	Alarm Value Upper Limit 2	0 (0000 hex)
D026	D056	D086	Alarm Value Lower Limit 2	0 (0000 hex)
D027	D057	D087	Heater Burnout Detection 1	0 (0000 hex)
D028	D058	D088	PV Input Shift	0 (0000 hex)
D029	D059	D089	SP Ramp Set Value	0 (0000 hex)

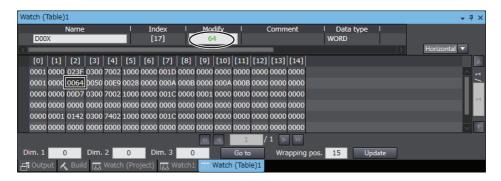
(2) Confirm that the download areas have been initialized.

When initialization is completed, D000 (Response Flag) will change to 1 (Normal End) and D015 (Request Flag) will automatically change to 1 (Enable Writing). Check the download areas to see if they have been initialized to the values given in the above table.



(3) Change a set point.

Enter 100 (64 hex) as the value for D017 (SP) in the Watch Tab Page and press the **Enter** Key. Confirm that D000 (Response Flag) remains at 1 (Enable Writing) and that the SV Display on the No. 0 E5CC changes to 100.



Stopping the E5CC Controller

(1) Run the No. 0 Controller.

Change the RUN/STOP parameter (R-5) in the operation level of the E5CC to RUN (RUN).

(2) Switch the No. 0 Controller to STOP.

Confirm that D015 (Request Flag) in the Watch Tab Page is 0001 hex (Enable Writing), enter 0101 hex (Stop) for D016 (Operation Command Code), and press the **Enter** Key. D016 will change to 0000 hex, D000 (Response Flag) will remain at 0001 hex (Enable Writing), and "STOP" will be displayed on the No. 0 E5CC.

Confirm this for the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers as well.

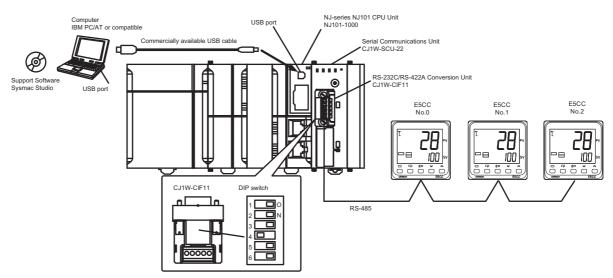
For details on other operation command codes, refer to 6-3-4 Operation Command Codes.

Connecting to NJ-series PLCs

Configuration and Procedure 6-7-1

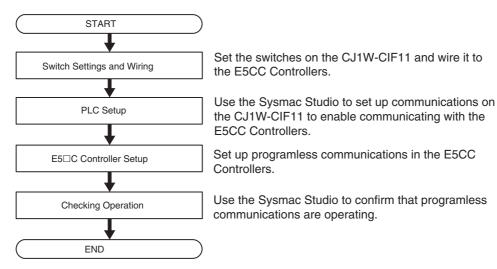
The following configuration is used as an example in giving the setup and application procedures for programless communications.

- The same model is used for all of the E5CC Controllers. (The parameter settings cannot be copied if the models are different.)
- D0000 to D0089 are used in the PLC memory. The default E5CC parameter allocations are used.
- · A commercially available USB2.0, A/B cable is used.



Note: Refer to the Sysmac Studio Version 1 Operation Manual (Cat. No. W504) for information on installing the Sysmac Studio and USB driver.

The application procedure is given below.

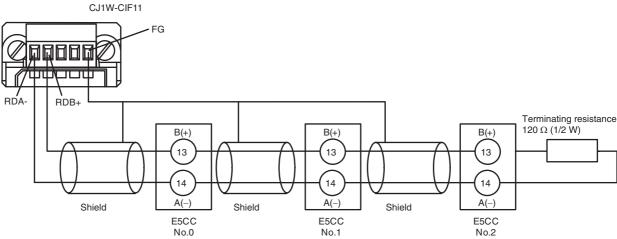


6-7-2 Switch Settings and Wiring

Before you attach the CJ1W-CIF11 to the CJ1W-SCU22, turn OFF pin 4 on the DIP switch on the back of the CJ1W-CIF11 and turn ON the rest of the pins.

Pin No.	OFF	ON	Setting
1	None	Terminating resistance on	Terminating resistance
		both ends	selection
2	4-wire	2-wire	2-wire or 4-wire selection
3	4-wire	2-wire	Same as above.
4			Spare
5	RS control disabled. (Signal always received.)	RS control enabled.	RS control selection for RD
6	RS control disabled. (Signal always sent.)	RS control enabled.	RS control selection for SD

Wire the CJ1W-CIF11 to the E5CC Controllers as shown below.



Note: 1 The maximum transmission distance is 50 m.

2 For wiring methods, refer to Appendix G CJ1W-CIF11 RS-422A Converter in the SYSMAC CJ series Programmable Controller Operation Manual (Cat. No. W393).

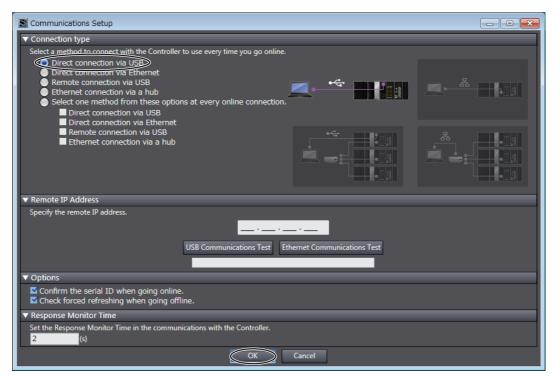
6-7-3 PLC Setup

Set up communications on the CJ1W-SCU22 to enable communicating with the E5CC Controllers. PLC operation will stop during the setup procedure. Make sure that this will not create any problems in the controlled system.

Connecting to the PLC

- (1) Connect the computer to the NJ101-1000 with a USB cable and then start the Sysmac Studio.
- (2) Select Controller Communications Setup from the menu bar.





(3) Select the Direct Connection via USB Option and click the OK Button.

(4) Place the PLC online.

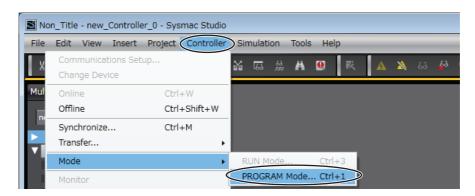
Select *Controller* – *Online* from the menu bar to change to Online Mode.



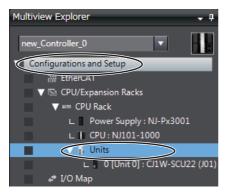
Communications Settings in the Serial Communications Unit (SCU)

(1) The PLC operating mode must be changed to PROGRAM mode to enable changing the SCU communications settings.

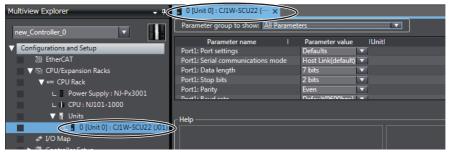
Select Controller - Mode - PROGRAM Mode from the menu bar. A confirmation dialog box will be displayed. Click the Yes Button.



(2) On the Multiview Explorer, click Units under Configurations and Setup – CPU/Expansion Racks – CPU Rack to display the Units connected in the PLC.

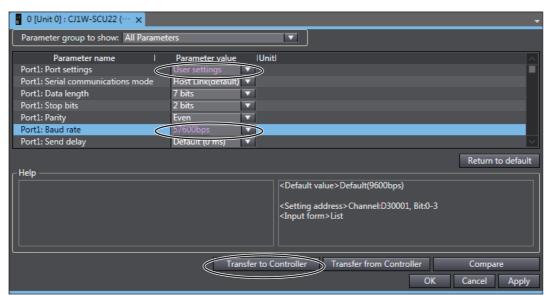


(3) Double-click CJ1W-SCU22. The CJ1W-SCU22 Setting Tab Page will be displayed.



(4) Change the communications settings for port 1.

Set **Port 1: Port settings** to **User settings**, set **Port 1: Baud rate** to **57600 bps**, and then click the **Transfer to Controller** Button. Use the default values for other settings.



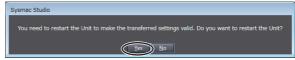
Note: If you change the unit number, refer to 6-2-7 Communications Node Number.

Click the **Yes** Button in the transfer confirmation dialog box to transfer the settings.

To restart the Unit and enable the transferred settings, click the Yes Button in the restart confirmation dialog box.

In the Port Selection Dialog Box, select **All ports** and click the **OK** Button.







Click the OK Button in the dialog box that says the transfer was successfully completed. This completes setting up the PLC.

You will use the Sysmac Studio to check operation, so leave it online.

E5□**C** Controller Setup 6-7-4

Set up programless communications. Perform the procedure that is given in 6-4-4 E5 C Controller Setup.

6-7-5 **Checking Operation**

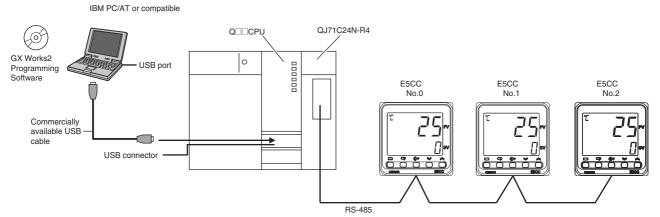
Perform the checking operation given in 6-6-5 Checking Operation.

6-8 Connecting to MELSEC Q-series PLCs

6-8-1 Configuration and Procedure

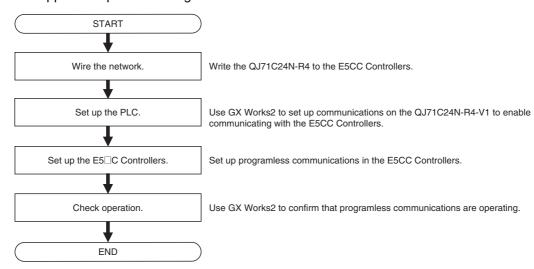
The following configuration is used as an example in giving the setup and application procedures for programless communications.

- All of the E5CC Controllers must be the same model. (Copying parameter settings is not possible if the models are different.)
- D0 to D89 are used in the PLC memory. The default E5CC parameter allocations are used.
- A commercially available USB2.0, A/B cable is used.



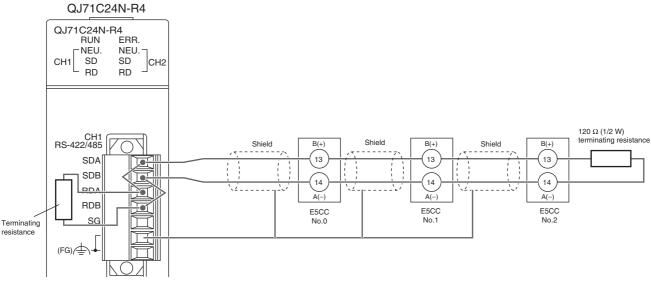
Note: Refer to the *GX Works2 Installation Instructions* (BCN-P5713) for information on installing the GX Works2 and to the *GX Works2 Version 1 Operating Manual (Common)* (SH-080779ENG) for information on installing the USB driver.

The application procedure is given below.



6-8-2 Wiring

Wire the QJ71C24N-R4 to the E5CC Controllers as shown below.



Note: 1 Use a terminating resistance of at least 54 Ω .

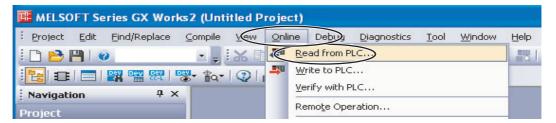
- 2 The maximum transmission distance is 500 m.
- 3 For wiring methods, refer to 3.3 RS-422/485 Interface Specifications and 4.4.2 Connecting the RS-422/485 Interface in the Q Corresponding Serial Communication Module Users Manual (Basic) (SH-080006).

6-8-3 **PLC Setup**

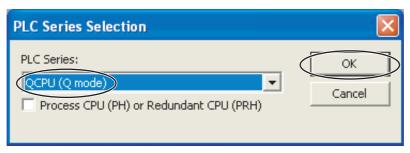
Set up communications on the QJ71C24N-R4 to enable communicating with the E5CC Controllers. PLC operation will stop and the power supply will be cycled during the setup procedure. Make sure that this will not create any problems in the controlled system.

Connecting to the PLC

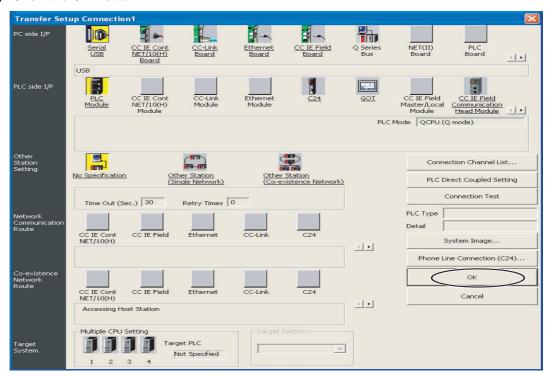
- (1) Connect the computer to the Q-series CPU Module and then start GX Works2.
- (2) Select Online Read from PLC from the menu bar.



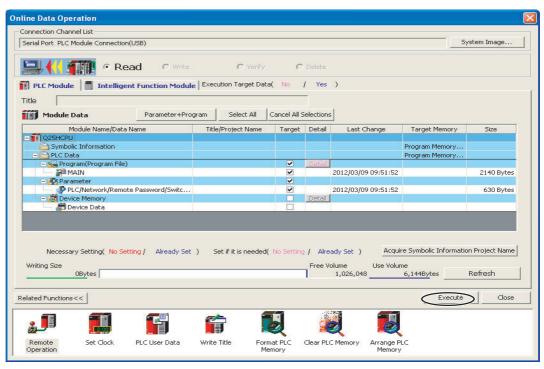
(3) Select QCPU (Q mode), and then click the OK Button.



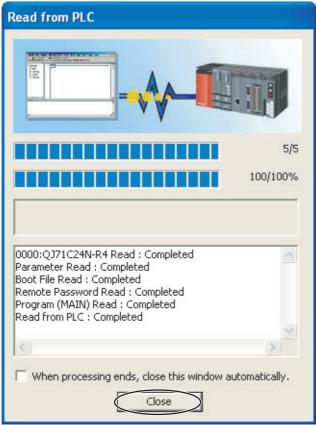
(4) Click the OK Button.



(5) Click the Execute Button.

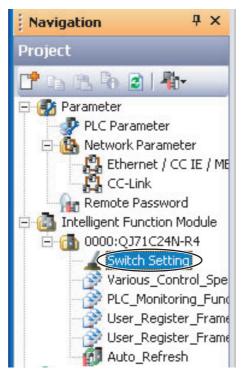






Communications Settings in the Serial Communication Module

(1) Double-click Switch Setting. The Switch Setting Dialog Box for communications will be displayed.



(2) We will change the communications settings for CH1.

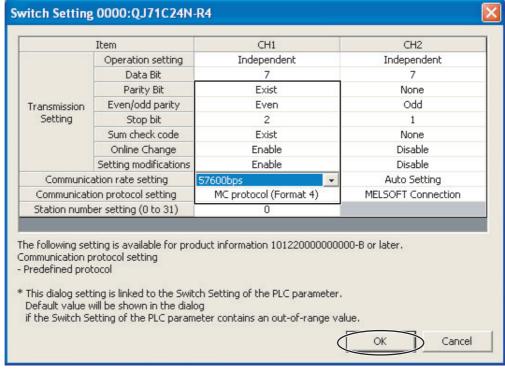
Change the following settings, and then click the **OK** Button. Use the defaults settings for the other parameters.

Parity Bit: ExistEven/odd parity: Even

• Stop bit: 2

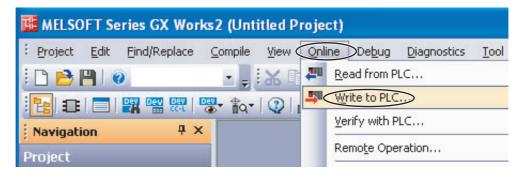
Sum check code: ExistOnline Change: EnableSetting modifications: Enable

- Communication rate setting: 57600 bp
- Communication rate setting: 57600 bps (This setting can be changed after you change the communication protocol setting.)
- Communication protocol setting: MC protocol (Format 4)



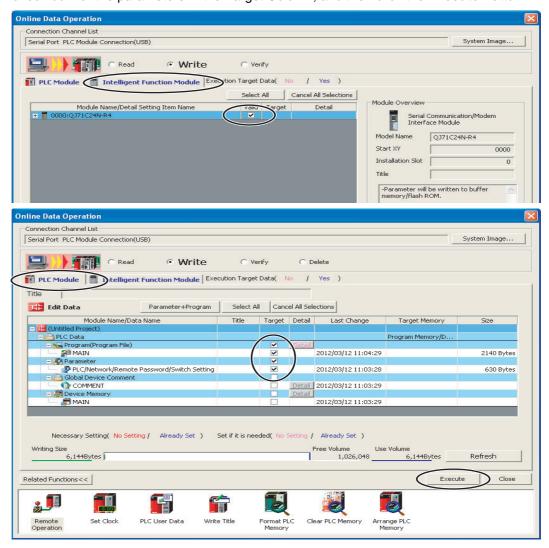
Note: If you change the station number setting, refer to 6-2-7 Communications Node Number

(3) Select Online - Write to PLC. A dialog box to write the set values will be displayed.



(4) We will write set values to the PLC.

Click the Intelligent Function Module Tab and select the check box for the Serial Communication Module in the Valid Column. Then click the PLC Module Tab, select the check box for the parameters in the Target Column, and then click the Execute Button.

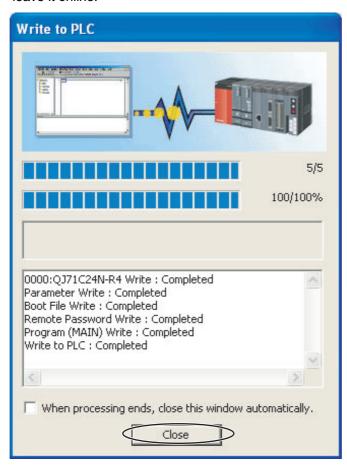


(5) We will write set values to the PLC.

Some dialog boxes will be displayed before and after the following dialog box. Click the **Yes** Button for of them, or click the **Yes to All** Button.

When the following dialog box is displayed, click the **Close** Button. Also close the dialog box to write set values, and then cycle the power supply to the PLC.

This completes the PLC setup procedure. You will use GX Works2 to check operation, so leave it online.



6-8-4 E5□C Controller Setup

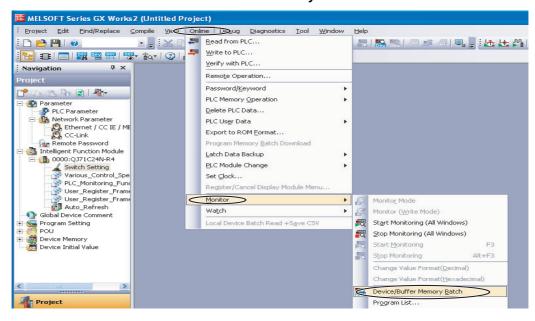
Set up programless communications. Perform the procedure that is given in *6-4-4 E5*C Controller Setup.

6-8-5 **Checking Operation**

The SP and RUN/STOP status of the E5 C Controllers will be changed to check operation. Make sure that this will not create any problems in the controlled system.

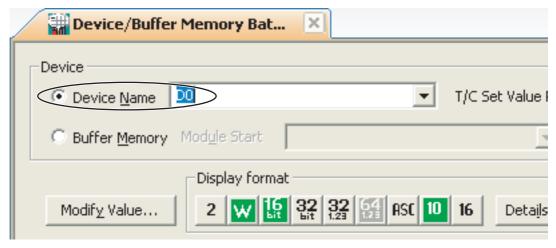
Checking E5CC Monitor Values

(1) We will display PLC memory in a dialog box. Select Online - Monitor - Device/Buffer Memory Batch Monitor.



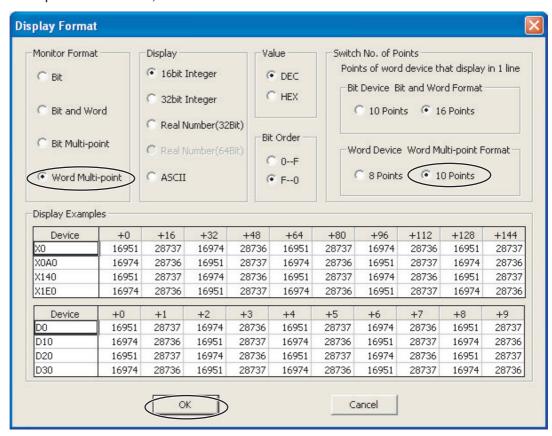
(2) We will monitor PLC memory in a dialog box.

Enter D0 for in the Device Name Box and press the Enter Key on the computer's keyboard. Monitoring of D0 will be started.



(3) To make the value easier to check, we will change the values that are displayed to decimal values.

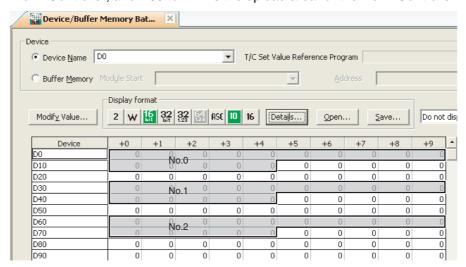
Click the **Display Format** Button in the above dialog box, select the *Word Multi-point* Option in the Monitor Format Area, select the *10 Points* Option in the Word Device Word Multi-point Format Area, and then click the **OK** Button.



(4) We will check the E5CC monitor values.

The area where monitor values are checked is called the upload area.

D0 to D14 is the upload area for the No. 0 Controller, D30 to D44 is the upload area for the No. 1 Controller, and D60 to D74 is the upload area for the No. 2 Controller.



With the default settings, the following parameters are set for the upload areas.

Check the values in the upload areas to see if they are the same as those that are given in the following table. (It is not necessary to check address for which "---" is given in the Value column.)

No.0	No.1	No.2	Parameter	Value
D0	D30	D60	Response Flag (fixed)	0
D01	D31	D61	Communications Status (fixed)	Alternates between 0 and 1.
D02	D32	D62	Communications Monitor	
			Parameter	
D03	D33	D63	Status (Upper Word)	
D04	D34	D64	Status (Lower Word)	
D05	D35	D65	Status 2 (Upper Word)	
D06	D36	D66	Decimal Point Monitor	
D07	D37	D67	Process Value	Process Value *1
D08	D38	D68	Internal Set Point	
D09	D39	D69	Heater Current 1 Value Monitor	
D10	D40	D70	MV Monitor (Heating)	
D11	D41	D71	Not used.	
• • •	• • •		• • •	• • •
D14	D44	D74	Not used.*2	

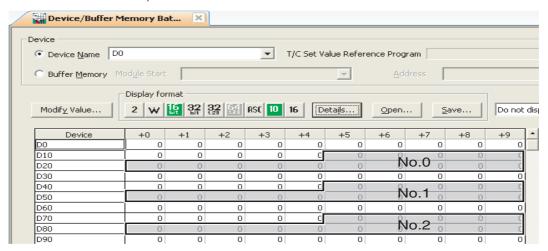
If the default settings are used and a sensor is not connected, the PV display on the E5CC will show an input error (5.ERR) and the process value in the upload area will be 1320 (528 hex).

Changing E5CC Settings

(1) We will check the area that is used to change E5CC set values.

The area that is used to change the set value is called the download area.

D15 to D29 is the download area for the No. 0 Controller, D45 to D59 is the download area for the No. 1 Controller, and D75 to D89 is the download area for the No. 2 Controller.



^{*2} This area cannot be used for a Mitsubishi FX-series PLC.

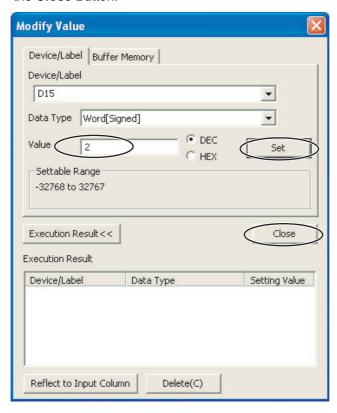
No.0	No.1	No.2	Parameter	Value (E5CC default settings)
D15	D45	D75	Request Flag (fixed)	1 (0001 hex)
D16	D46	D76	Operation Command Code (fixed)	0 (0000 hex)
D17	D47	D77	Set Point	0 (0000 hex)
D18	D48	D78	Proportional Band	80 (0050 hex)
D19	D49	D79	Integral Time	233 (00E9 hex)
D20	D50	D80	Derivative Time	40 (0028 hex)
D21	D51	D81	Alarm Value 1	0 (0000 hex)
D22	D52	D82	Alarm Value Upper Limit 1	0 (0000 hex)
D23	D53	D83	Alarm Value Lower Limit 1	0 (0000 hex)
D24	D54	D84	Alarm Value 2	0 (0000 hex)
D25	D55	D85	Alarm Value Upper Limit 2	0 (0000 hex)
D26	D56	D86	Alarm Value Lower Limit 2	0 (0000 hex)
D27	D57	D87	Heater Burnout Detection 1	0 (0000 hex)
D28	D58	D88	Process Value Input Shift	0 (0000 hex)
D29	D59	D89	SP Ramp Set Value	0 (0000 hex)

With the default settings, the following parameters are set for the download areas.

(2) We will initialize the download areas with the set values from the E5CC Controllers.

The download areas have not been initialized, so we will initialize them with the set values from the E5CC Controllers.

Double-click **D15** (Request Flag) on the Device Memory Dialog Box. The following dialog box is displayed. Enter 2 (Initialize Download Areas), click the **Set** Button, and then click the **Close** Button.



(3) We will confirm that the download areas have been initialized.

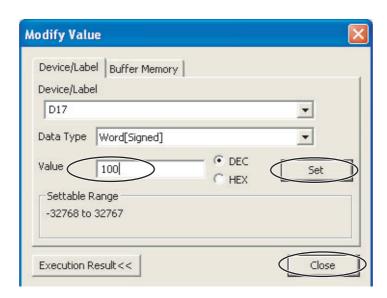
When initialization is completed, D0 (Response Flag) will change to 1 (Normal End) and D15 (Request Flag) will automatically change to 1 (Enable Writing). Check the download area to see if it has been initialized to the values given in the above table.

Confirm this for the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers as well.

(4) We will change the set point for the No. 0 Controller.

Double-click D17 (Set Point) in the Device Memory Dialog Box, enter 100 (64 hex) for the value, click the **Set** Button, and then click the **Close** Button. Confirm that D0 (Request Flag) remains at 1 (Enable Writing) and that the SV Display on the No. 0 Controller changes to 100.

Confirm this for the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers as well.



Stopping the E5CC Controllers

(1) We will run the No. 0 Controller.

Change the RUN/STOP parameter (R-5) in the operation level of the E5CC to RUN (RUN). For a Controller with event inputs, the Event Input 2 Assignment parameter $(E V - \vec{c})$ in the initial setting level is set to RUN/STOP (5½ āP), so the RUN/STOP parameter will not be displayed. Change the Event Input 2 Assignment parameter to NONE (NaNE), and then change the RUN/STOP parameter to RUN.

(2) We will switch the No. 0 Controller to STOP.

In the Device Memory Dialog Box, make sure that D15 (Request Flag) is 1 (Enable Writing) and then double-click D16 (Operation Command Code). Select the HEX Option, enter 0101 hex (STOP), click the Set Button, and then click the Close Button. D16 will change to 0, D0 (Response Flag) will remain at 1 (Enable Writing), and "STOP" will be displayed on the No. 0 Controller. Confirm this for the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers as well. For details on other operation command codes, refer to 6-3-4 Operation Command Codes.

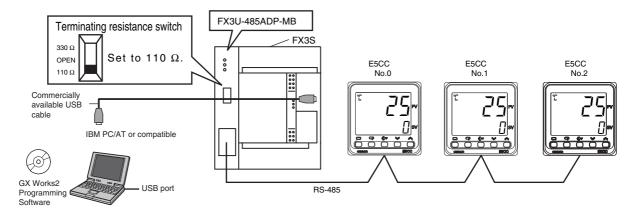
6-9 Connecting to MELSEC-FX-series PLCs

This function is supported only for E5□C version 2.1 or later.

6-9-1 Configuration and Procedure

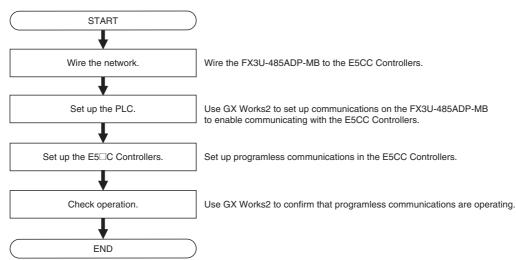
The following configuration is used as an example in giving the setup and application procedures for programless communications.

- All of the E5CC Controllers must be the same model. (Copying parameter settings is not possible if the models are different.)
- D0 to D89 are used in the PLC memory. The default E5CC parameter allocations are used.
- · A USB A/mini-B cable is used.



Note: Refer to the *GX Works2 Installation Instructions* (BCN-P5713) for information on installing the GX Works2 and to the *GX Works2 Version 1 Operating Manual (Common)* (SH-080779ENG) for information on installing the USB driver.

The application procedure is given below.

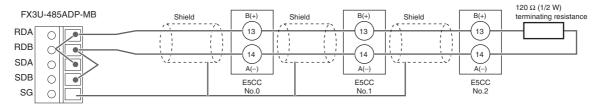


6-9-2 Wiring

Set the terminating resistance switch on the front panel of the FX3U-485ADP-MB to 110 Ω .



Wire the FX3U-485ADP-MB to the E5CC Controllers as shown below.



Note: 1 Use a terminating resistance of at least 54 Ω .

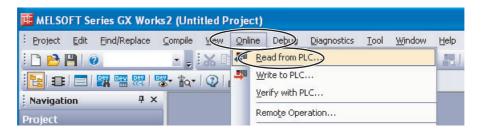
- 2 The maximum transmission distance is 500 m.
- 3 For wiring methods, refer to 4.5.1 One-pair wiring under D.Computer Link in the FX Series User's Manual, Data Communication Edition (JY997D16901).

6-9-3 **PLC Setup**

Set up communications on the FX3U-485ADP-MB to enable communicating with the E5CC Controllers. PLC operation will stop and the power supply will be cycled during the setup procedure. Make sure that this will not create any problems in the controlled system.

Connecting to the PLC

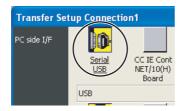
- (1) Connect the computer to the FX-series CPU Module with a USB cable and then start GX Works2.
- (2) Select Online Read from PLC from the menu bar.



(3) Select FXCPU, and then click the OK Button.

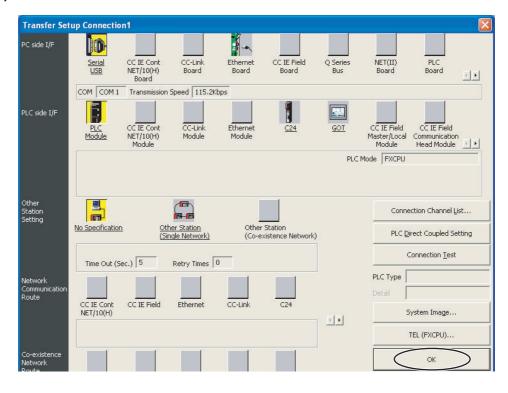


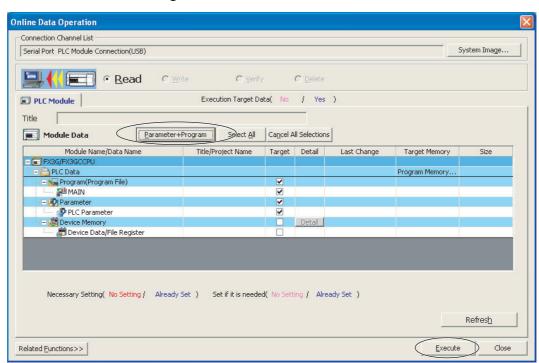
(4) Double-click the Serial USB Icon, select the USB Option, and click the OK Button.





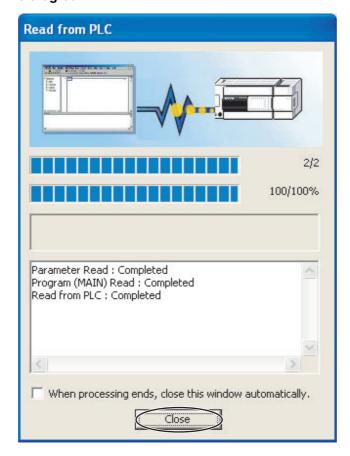
(5) Click the OK Button.





(6) Click the Parameter + Program Button and then click the Execute Button.

(7) When the set values have been read, click the Close Button. Also close the above dialog box.



Setting Up Communications for the Special Communication Adapter

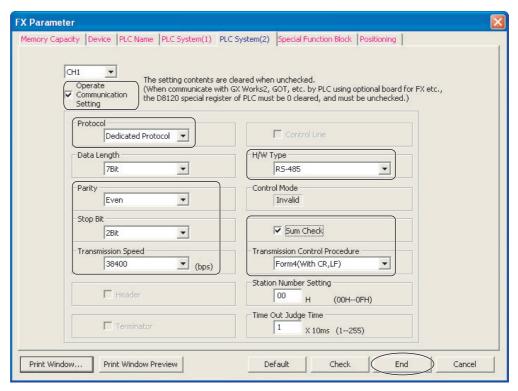
(1) Double-click PC Parameter. The FX Parameter Setting Dialog Box will be displayed.



(2) We will change the communications settings for CH1.

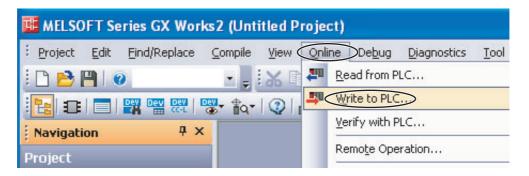
Click the **PC System Setup (2)** Tab, change the following settings, and click the **Finish Setup** Button. Use the defaults settings for the other parameters.

- Operate Communication Setting: Selected.
- · Protocol: Dedicated Protocol
- Parity: EvenStop Bit: 2Bit
- Transmission Speed: 38,400
- H/W Type: RS-485Sum Check: Selected.
- Transmission Control Procedure: Form4 (With CR, LF)



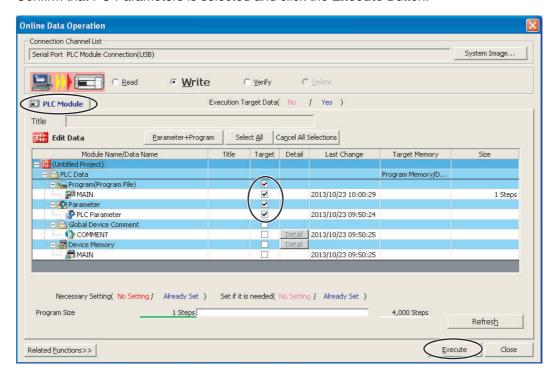
Note: If you change the station number setting, refer to 6-2-7 Communications Node Number

(3) Select Online - Write to PLC. A dialog box to write the set values will be displayed.



(4) We will write set values to the PLC.

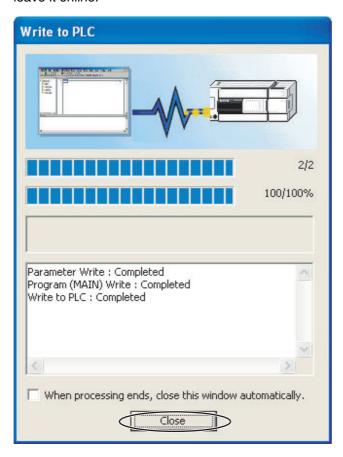
Confirm that PC Parameters is selected and click the Execute Button.



(5) We will write set values to the PLC.

When the following dialog box is displayed, click the **Close** Button to close it and cycle the power to the PLC.

This completes the PLC setup procedure. You will use GX Works2 to check operation, so leave it online.



6-9-4 E5□C Controller Setup

Set up programless communications. Perform the procedure that is given in 6-4-4 $E5\square C$ Controller Setup.

6-9-5 Checking Operation

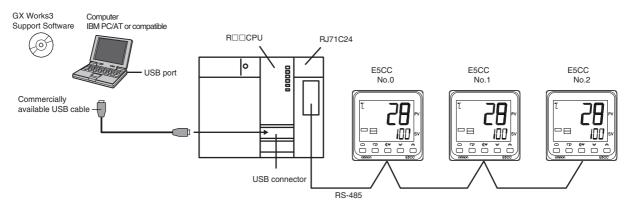
Perform the checking operation given in 6-8-5 Checking Operation.

6-10 Connecting to MELSEC iQ-R-series **PLCs**

Configuration and Procedure

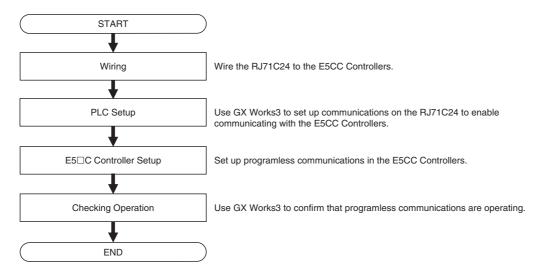
The following configuration is used as an example in giving the setup and application procedures for programless communications.

- All of the E5CC Controllers must be the same model. (Copying parameter settings is not possible if the models are different.)
- D0 to D89 are used in the PLC memory. The default E5CC parameter allocations are used.
- A USB A/mini-B cable is used.



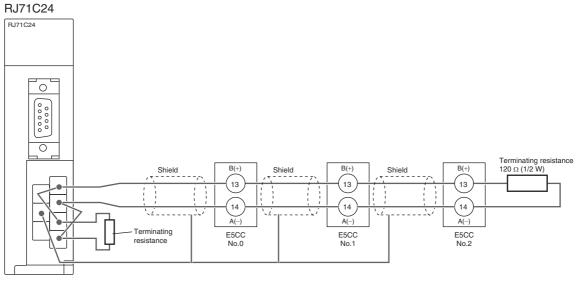
Note: Refer to the GX Works3 Installation Instructions (BCN-P5999) for information on installing the GX Works3 and to the GX Works3 Operating Manual (SH-081214) for information on installing the USB driver.

The application procedure is given below.



6-10-2 Wiring

Wire the RJ71C24 to E5CC Controllers as shown below.



- Note: 1 Use a terminating resistance of at least 54 Ω .
 - 2 The maximum transmission distance is 500 m.
 - 3 For details on wiring methods, refer to 2.3 RS-422/485 Interface Specifications and 6.2 RS-422/485 Interface Connection Method in the MELSEC iQ-R Serial Communication Module User's Manual (Startup) (SH-081250ENG).

6-10-3 PLC Setup

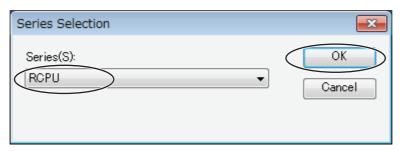
Set up communications on the RJ71C24 to enable communicating with the E5CC Controllers. PLC operation will stop and the PLC will be reset during the setup procedure. Make sure that this will not create any problems in the controlled system.

Connecting to the PLC

- (1) Connect the computer to the CPU Module with a USB cable and then start GX Works3.
- (2) Select Online Read from PLC from the menu bar.



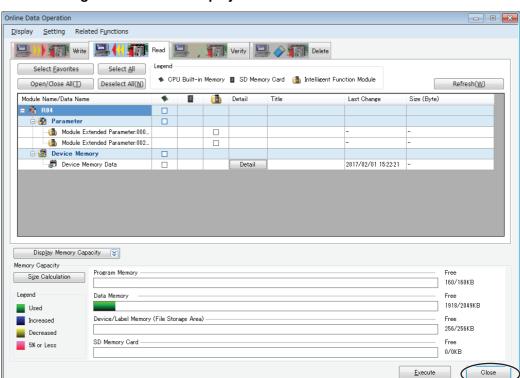
(3) The following dialog box will be displayed. Confirm that RCPU is selected and then click the OK Button.



(4) The following dialog box will be displayed.

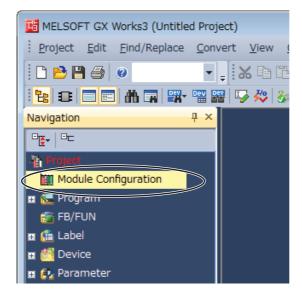
Click the **OK** Button to close the dialog box.





(5) The following window will be displayed. Click the Close Button.

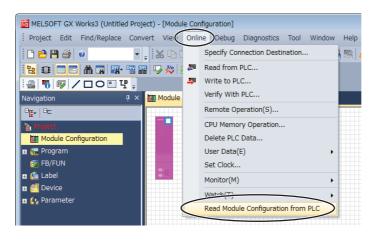
(6) Double-click Module Configuration and then click the OK Button in the dialog box that appears.



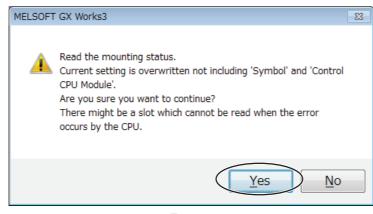


(7) Select Online - Read Module Configuration from PLC and then click the OK Button in the dialog box that appears.

When **Completed** is displayed, click the **OK** Button.







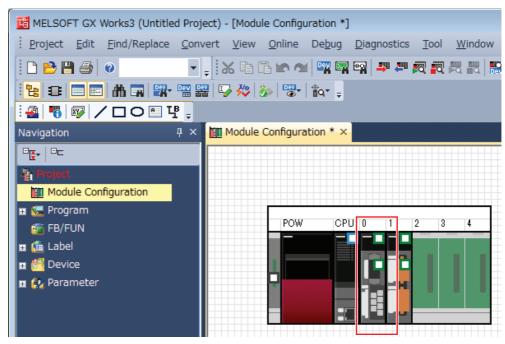




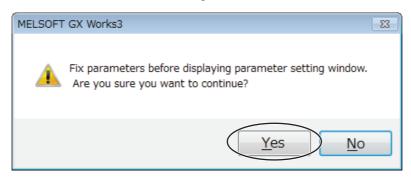
Communications Settings in the Serial Communication Module

(1) The above procedure reads the Module configuration that is actually connected in the PLC.

Double-click the Serial Communication Module in the diagram.

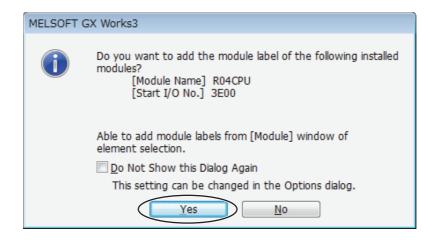


Click the Yes Button in the dialog box.



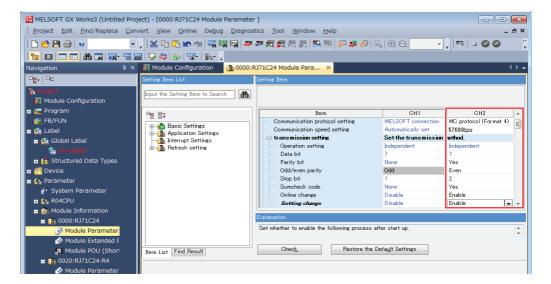
(2) Messages will be displayed asking whether or not to add labels for mounted Modules. One message will be displayed for each mounted Module.

Click the Yes Button for all of them.



(3) A setting item tab page will be display for the Serial Communication Module you double-clicked in the Module configuration. Make the settings for the corresponding channel.

In the following example, channel 2 (RS-422/485) is set for the RJ71C24 Module.



Setting item	Value
Communications protocol setting	MC protocol (format 4)
Communication speed setting	57600bps
Parity bit	Yes
Even/odd parity	Even
Stop bit	2
Sumcheck code	Yes
Online change	Enable
Setting change	Enable

Note: All of the above settings are the default settings.

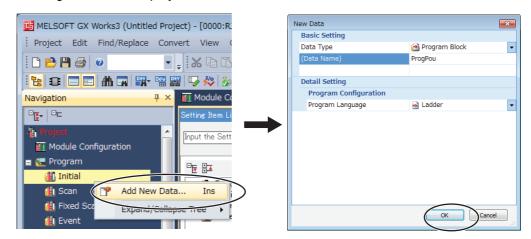
Writing the Program to the PLC

This concludes the Serial Communication Module settings. However, the PLC will not operate without a program.

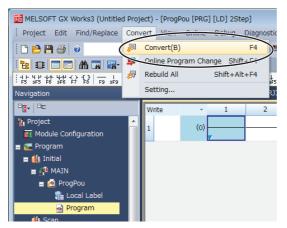
You must create at least a minimal program.

(1) Right-click Initial under Program on the left side of the window and select Add New Data.

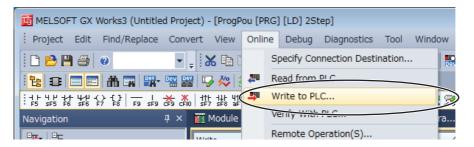
A dialog box will be displayed. Click the **OK** Button.





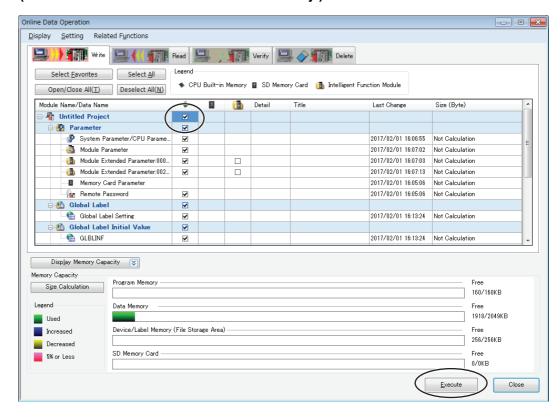


(3) Select Online - Write to PLC to write the set values to the PLC.



(4) Select the check box for Untitled Project on the window that is displayed and click the Execute Button.

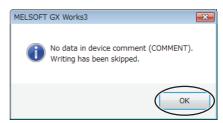
(All check boxes will be selected automatically.)



(5) The following dialog box will be displayed. Click the Close Button after the process ends.

(Messages will be displayed during the process, but just click the OK Button.)





(6) Open the front cover on the CPU Module and set the switch in the middle to RESET. When the CPU Module indicators go out, return the switch to the original position. You can now use communications.

6-10-4 E5□C Controller Setup

Set up programless communications. Perform the procedure that is given in 6-4-4 E5 C Controller Setup.

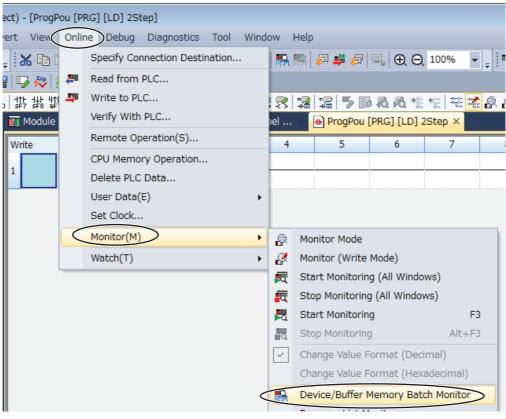
6-10-5 Checking Operation

The SP and RUN/STOP status of the E5□C Controllers will be changed to check operation. Make sure that this will not create any problems in the controlled system.

Checking E5CC Monitor Values

(1) Display PLC memory in a dialog box.

Select Online – Monitor - Device/Buffer Memory Batch Monitor.

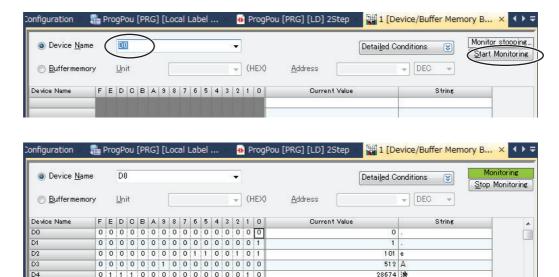


(2) Monitor memory in the PLC Memory Window.

0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

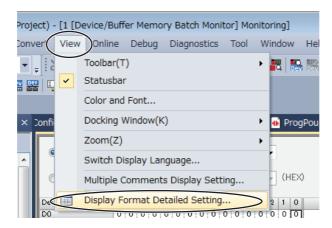
Enter D0 in the Device Name Box and click the Start Monitoring Button to start monitoring.



4096 🗆

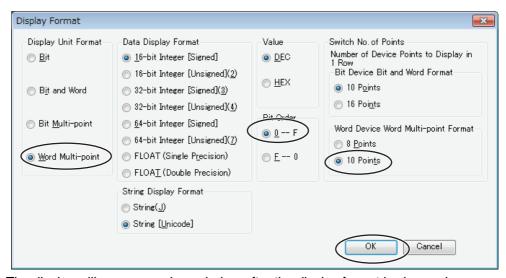
(3) To make the value easier to check, change the values that are displayed to decimal values.

Select View - Display format Detailed Setting.



Set the display format settings shown in the following dialog box.

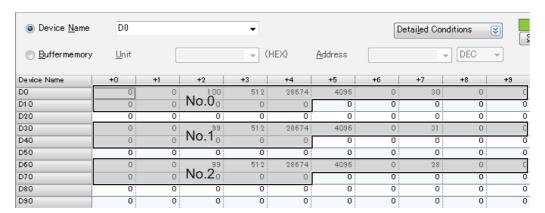
Set the Display Unit Format to Word Multi-point, set the Bit Order to 0-F, set the Word Device Word Multi-point Format to 10 Points, and then click the OK Button.



The display will appear as shown below after the display format is changed.

The area where monitor values are checked is called the upload area.

D0 to D14 is the upload area for the No. 0 Controller (E5CC), D30 to D44 is the upload area for the No. 1 Controller, and D60 to D74 is the upload area for the No. 2 Controller.



With the default settings, the following parameters are set for the upload areas.

Check the values in the upload areas to see if they are the same as those that are given in the following table. (It is not necessary to check address for which "---" is given in the Value column.)

No.0	No.1	No.2	Parameter	Value
D0	D30	D60	Response Flag (fixed)	0
D01	D31	D61	Communications Status (fixed)	Alternates between 0 and 1.
D02	D32	D62	Communications Monitor	
D03	D33	D63	Status 1 (Upper Word)	
D04	D34	D64	Status 1 (Lower Word)	
D05	D35	D65	Status 2 (Upper Word)	
D06	D36	D66	Decimal Point Monitor	
D07	D37	D67	PV	PV*
D08	D38	D68	Internal Set Point	
D09	D39	D69	Heater Current 1 Value Monitor	
D10	D40	D70	MV Monitor (Heating)	
D11	D41	D71	Spare	
D14	D44	D74	Spare	

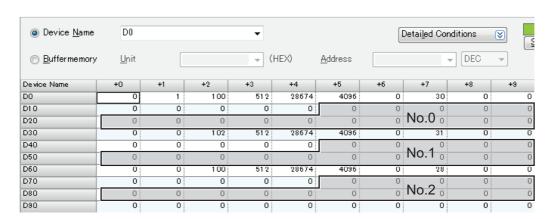
If the default settings are used and a sensor is not connected, the PV display on the E5CC will show an input error (5.E RR) and the process value in the upload area will be 1320 (528 hex).

Changing E5CC Settings

(1) We will check the area that is used to change E5CC set values.

The area that is used to change the set value is called the download area.

D15 to D29 is the download area for the No. 0 Controller (E5CC), D45 to D59 is the download area for the No. 1 Controller, and D75 to D89 is the download area for the No. 2 Controller.



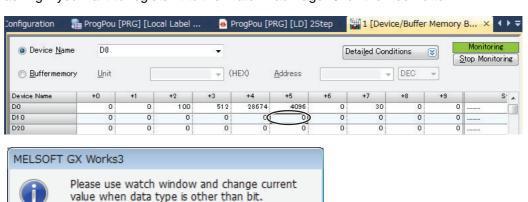
No.0	No.1	No.2	Parameter	Value (E5CC default settings)
D15	D45	D75	Request Flag (fixed)	1 (0001 hex)
D16	D46	D76	Operation Command Code	0 (0000 hex)
			(fixed)	
D17	D47	D77	Set Point	0 (0000 hex)
D18	D48	D78	Proportional Band	80 (0050 hex)
D19	D49	D79	Integral Time	233 (00E9 hex)
D20	D50	D80	Derivative Time	40 (0028 hex)
D21	D51	D81	Alarm Value 1	0 (0000 hex)
D22	D52	D82	Alarm Value Upper Limit 1	0 (0000 hex)
D23	D53	D83	Alarm Value Lower Limit 1	0 (0000 hex)
D24	D54	D84	Alarm Value 2	0 (0000 hex)
D25	D55	D85	Alarm Value Upper Limit 2	0 (0000 hex)
D26	D56	D86	Alarm Value Lower Limit 2	0 (0000 hex)
D27	D57	D87	Heater Burnout Detection 1	0 (0000 hex)
D28	D58	D88	PV Input Shift	0 (0000 hex)
D29	D59	D89	SP Ramp Set Value	0 (0000 hex)

With the default settings, the following parameters are set for the download areas.

(2) Initialize the download areas with the set values from the E5CC Controllers.

The download areas have not been initialized, so we will initialize them with the set values from the E5CC Controllers.

Double-click D15 (Request Flag) on the Device Memory Dialog Box. A message will appear asking if you want to register it to the Watch Tab Page. Click the Yes Button.



Are you sure you want to register to watch

evice/Buffer Memory Batch Monitor] Monitoring] Online Debug Diagnostics Tool Window Help Specify Connection Destination... 🔛 🐘 🗦 👪 🚑 🖳 🔾 100% Read from PLC... Write to PLC... Verify With PLC... 1 [Device/B rogPou [PRG] [LD] 2Step Remote Operation(S)... Detailed Condition CPU Memory Operation... Delete PLC Data... HEX) Address User Data(E) Set Clock... Monitor(M)

512

0

Select Online - Watch - Start Watching.

Enter 2 (download area initialization) as the current value for D15 to change it.

Start Watching Stop Watching



(3) Confirm that the download areas have been initialized.

When initialization is completed, D0 (Response Flag) will change to 1 (Normal End) and D15 (Request Flag) will automatically change to 1 (Enable Writing). Confirm that the download area shows the default values given in the table in step 1.

Shift+F3

Shift+Alt+F3

Register to Watch Window(H)

Confirm this for the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers as well.

(4) Change the set point for the No. 0 Controller.

Double-click **D17** (SP) using the same method as in step 2 and enter 100 (64 hex) as the current value of D17 on the Watch Tab Page to change it. Confirm that D0 (Response Flag) remains at 1 (Enable Writing) and that the SV Display on the No. 0 Controller changes to 100.

Confirm this for the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers as well.

Stopping the E5CC Controller

(1) Run the No. 0 Controller.

Watch(T)

Change the RUN/STOP parameter (P-5) in the operation level of the E5CC to RUN (PUN).

(2) Switch the No. 0 Controller to STOP.

In the Device Memory Dialog Box, make sure that D15 (Request Flag) is 1 (Enable Writing) and then double-click **D16** (Operation Command Code). Change the display format for D16 on the Watch Tab Page to hexadecimal and enter 0101 (hex) for the stop operation command. D16 will change to 0, D0 (Response Flag) will remain at 1 (Enable Writing), and "STOP" will be displayed on the No. 0 E5CC.

Confirm this for the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers as well.

For details on other operation command codes, refer to 6-3-4 Operation Command Codes.

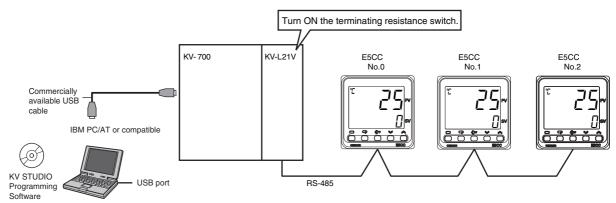
6-11 Connecting to Keyence KV-series **PLCs**

This function is supported only for E5□C version 2.1 or later.

6-11-1 Configuration and Procedure

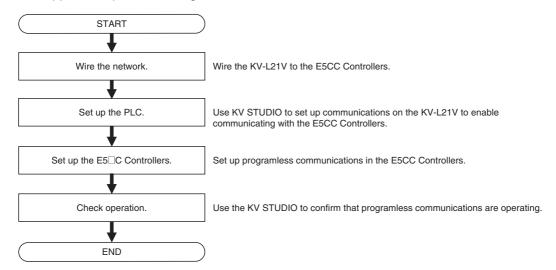
The following configuration is used as an example in giving the setup and application procedures for programless communications.

- All of the E5CC Controllers must be the same model. (Copying parameter settings is not possible if the models are different.)
- DM0 to DM89 are used in the PLC memory. The default E5CC parameter allocations are used.
- · A commercially available USB2.0, A/B cable is used.



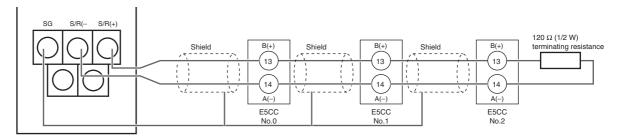
Note: Refer to the KV STUDIO User's Manual for the installation procedures for the KV STUDIO and USB driver.

The application procedure is given below.



6-11-2 Wiring

Set the terminating resistance switch on the front panel of the KV-L21V to TERM and wire the E5CC Controllers as shown below.



- Note: 1 Use a terminating resistance of at least 54 Ω .
 - 2 The maximum transmission distance is 500 m.
 - 3 For wiring methods, refer to 2-6 Connecting External Devices in the KV-L21V Serial Communication Unit User's Manual (254GB).

6-11-3 PLC Setup

Set up communications on the KV-L21V to enable communicating with the E5CC Controllers.

The procedure to use when you create a new project is given below. If you use an existing project, set up communications after you read the data from the PLC.

- (1) Connect the computer to the KV-series CPU Module with a USB cable and then start KV STUDIO.
- (2) Select *Communication Setup Communication Settings* from the Monitor/Simulator Menu on the KV STUDIO.

When the communications setup is displayed, select *USB* for the computer communications port and click the **OK** Button.

- (3) Select *New Project* from the File Menu, specify the KV-700, enter a project name, and click the OK Button.
- (4) A Unit Configuration Confirmation Dialog Box will be displayed. Click *Read Unit Configuration*.
- (5) The Unit Editor will be displayed. Double-click the KV-L21V and click the Unit Setup (2) Tab. Make the following settings for port 2 and click the OK Button. Use the default values for other settings.
 - Operating mode: Protocol mode 4
 - Interface: RS-485 (2-wire)
 - Baud rate: 57,600 bps
 - · Data bits: 7 bits
 - Stop bits: 2 bits
 - · Checksum: Use
- (6) Select PLC Transfer from the Monitor/Simulator Menu to write the settings.
- (7) The Program Transfer Dialog Box will be displayed. Click the Execute Button. The settings will be written.

This completes setting up the PLC. Operation will be checked next, so leave the KV STU-DIO running.

6-11-4 E5□C Controller Setup

Set up programless communications. Perform the procedure that is given in 6-4-4 E5 C Controller Setup.

6-11-5 Checking Operation

The SP and RUN/STOP status of the E5 C Controllers will be changed to check operation. Make sure that this will not create any problems in the controlled system.

Checking E5CC Monitor Values

- (1) Place the PLC into Monitor Mode. Select Monitor Mode from the Monitor/Simulator Menu on the KV STUDIO.
- (2) The PLC Memory Dialog Box will be displayed. Select Batch Monitor Mode from the Monitor/Simulator Menu on the KV STUDIO.
- (3) Change the display format to make the values easier to check. Select the first display format and change it to Signed decimal 16 bits.
- (4) We will check the E5CC monitor values. The area where monitor values are checked is called the upload area. DM0 to DM14 is the upload area for the No. 0 Controller, DM30 to DM44 is the upload area for the No. 1 Controller, and DM60 to DM74 is the upload area for the No. 2 Controller.

With the default settings, the following parameters are set for the upload areas.

Check the values in the upload areas to see if they are the same as those that are given in the following table. (It is not necessary to check address for which "---" is given in the Value column.)

No.0	No.1	No.2	Parameter	Value
DM0	DM30	DM60	Response Flag (fixed)	0
DM1	DM31	DM61	Communications Status (fixed)	Alternates between 0 and 1.
DM2	DM32	DM62	Communications Monitor	
			Parameter	
DM3	DM33	DM63	Status (Upper Word)	
DM4	DM34	DM64	Status (Lower Word)	
DM5	DM35	DM65	Status 2 (Upper Word)	
DM6	DM36	DM66	Decimal Point Monitor	
DM7	DM37	DM67	Process Value	Process Value *
DM8	DM38	DM68	Internal Set Point	
DM9	DM39	DM69	Heater Current 1 Value Monitor	
DM10	DM40	DM70	MV Monitor (Heating)	
DM11	DM41	DM71	Not used.	
	• • •	• • •		
DM13	DM43	DM73	Not used.	
DM14	DM44	DM74	Do not use (reserved).	

^{*} If the default settings are used and a sensor is not connected, the PV display on the E5CC will show an input error (5.ERR) and the process value in the upload area will be 1320 (528 hex).

Changing E5CC Settings

(1) We will check the area that is used to change E5CC set values.

The area that is used to change the set value is called the download area.

DM15 to DM29 is the download area for the No. 0 Controller, DM45 to DM59 is the download area for the No. 1 Controller, and DM75 to DM89 is the download area for the No. 2 Controller.

No.0	No.1	No.2	Parameter	Value (E5CC default settings)
DM15	DM45	DM75	Request Flag (fixed)	1 (0001 hex)
DM16	DM46	DM76	Operation Command Code (fixed)	0 (0000 hex)
DM17	DM47	DM77	Set Point	0 (0000 hex)
DM18	DM48	DM78	Proportional Band	80 (0050 hex)
DM19	DM49	DM79	Integral Time	233 (00E9 hex)
DM20	DM50	DM80	Derivative Time	40 (0028 hex)
DM21	DM51	DM81	Alarm Value 1	0 (0000 hex)
DM22	DM52	DM82	Alarm Value Upper Limit 1	0 (0000 hex)
DM23	DM53	DM83	Alarm Value Lower Limit 1	0 (0000 hex)
DM24	DM54	DM84	Alarm Value 2	0 (0000 hex)
DM25	DM55	DM85	Alarm Value Upper Limit 2	0 (0000 hex)
DM26	DM56	DM86	Alarm Value Lower Limit 2	0 (0000 hex)
DM27	DM57	DM87	Heater Burnout Detection 1	0 (0000 hex)
DM28	DM58	DM88	Process Value Input Shift	0 (0000 hex)
DM29	DM59	DM89	SP Ramp Set Value	0 (0000 hex)

With the default settings, the following parameters are set for the download areas.

(2) We will initialize the download areas with the set values from the E5CC Controllers.

The download areas have not been initialized, so we will initialize them with the set values from the E5CC Controllers.

Double-click DM15 (Request Flag) on the Batch Monitor Dialog Box, enter 2 (Initialize Download Areas), and press the Enter Key.

(3) We will confirm that the download areas have been initialized.

When initialization is completed, DM0 (Response Flag) will change to 1 (Normal End) and DM15 (Request Flag) will automatically change to 1 (Enable Writing). Check the download area to see if it has been initialized to the values given in the above table.

Confirm this for the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers as well.

(4) We will change the set point for the No. 0 Controller.

Double-click DM17 (Set Point) on the Batch Monitor Dialog Box, enter 100 (64 hex) as the value, and press the Enter Key. Confirm that DM0 (Request Flag) remains at 1 (Enable Writing) and that the SV Display on the No. 0 Controller changes to 100.

Confirm this for the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers as well.

Stopping the E5CC Controllers

(1) We will run the No. 0 Controller.

Change the RUN/STOP parameter (\mathbb{R}^{-5}) in the operation level of the E5CC to RUN (\mathbb{R}^{UN}). For a Controller with event inputs, the Event Input 2 Assignment parameter $(\mathcal{E}' - \mathcal{E})$ in the initial setting level is set to RUN/STOP ($5 \pm \bar{a}P$), so the RUN/STOP parameter will not be displayed. Change the Event Input 2 Assignment parameter to NONE (NoNE), and then change the RUN/STOP parameter to RUN.

(2) We will switch the No. 0 Controller to STOP.

Change the display format to *Hexadecimal 16 bit* on the Batch Monitor Dialog Box. Then, confirm that DM15 (Request Flag) is 1 (Enable Writing), double-click DM16 (Operation Command Code), enter 0101 hex (Stop), and press the Enter Key.

DM16 will change to 0, DM0 (Response Flag) will remain at 1 (Enable Writing), and "STOP" will be displayed on the No. 0 Controller.

Confirm this for the No. 1 and No. 2 Controllers as well.

For details on other operation command codes, refer to 6-3-4 Operation Command Codes.



Component Communications

This section describes component communications for the E5□C.

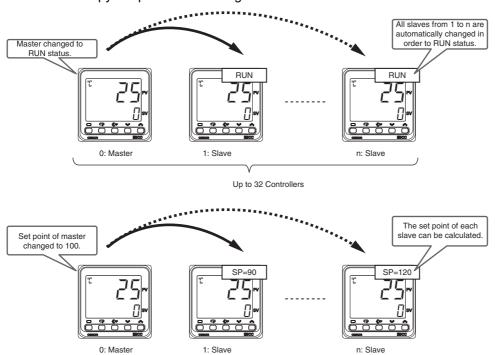
Component communications are not supported by version 1.0 of the E5CC/EC.

7-1	Comp	onent Communications	7-2
	7-1-1	Introduction	7-2
	7-1-2	Wiring	7-3
	7-1-3	E5□C Setup	7-4
7-2	Opera	tion for Component Communications	7-6
7-3	Troub	leshooting	7-7

7-1 **Component Communications**

7-1-1 Introduction

You can use component communications to connect two or more E5□C Controllers via RS-485 and then change the set points or RUN/STOP status for all of the Controllers at the same time. If you change the set point or RUN/STOP status of the master (i.e., the Controller with a communications unit number of 0), the set points or RUN/STOP status of all of the slaves (i.e., the Controllers with communications unit numbers other than 0) that are connected via RS-485 will change automatically. When you change the set points, the set point from the master can be multiplied by a factor or offset at each slave. You can also copy the parameter settings in the master to the slaves.

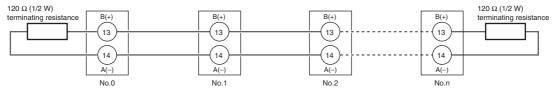


Note: To use component communications, the input type and, if an analog input is used, the decimal point position must be set to the same values for all of the E5 C Controllers. The operation will not work correctly if the position of the decimal point is different.

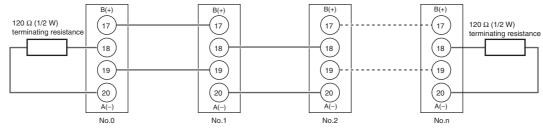
7-1-2 Wiring

Wire the E5□C Controllers as shown below.

E5CC/EC/AC

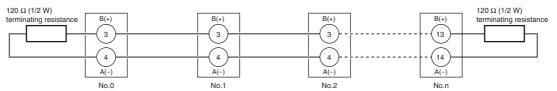


E5CC-B/E5EC-B

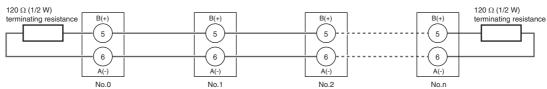


^{*} Terminals 17 and 18 and terminals 19 and 20 are connected internally. You can connect to either terminal.

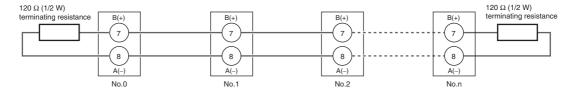
E5DC



E5DC-B



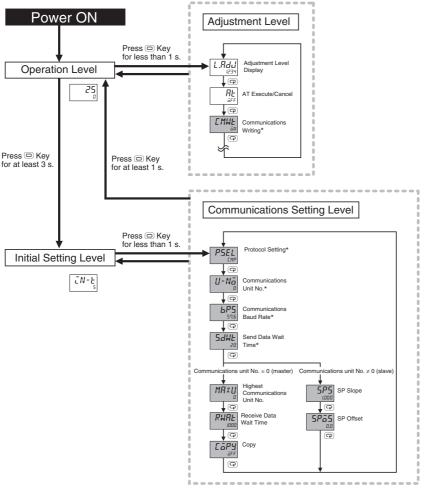
E5GC



E5□C Setup 7-1-3

The parameters that are used for component communications are shown with a gray background in the following diagram. All of these parameters are displayed if you set the Protocol Setting parameter to EMP. (Some of the parameters are always displayed.)

This section describes the parameters that are used to calculate the set point. The other parameters are the same as for programless communications. Refer to 6-2 E5 □ C Setup. To use component communications, the input type and, if an analog input is used, the decimal point position must be set to the same values for all of the E5 C Controllers. The operation will not work correctly if the position of the decimal point is different.



These parameters are displayed regardless of the setting of the Protocol Setting parameter.

Note: The Communications Data Length, Communications Stop Bits, and Communications Parity parameters in the communications setting level are not displayed.

SP Calculations

The set point (SP) of a slave can be calculated from the set point of the master as shown below. The slave performs the calculation only during operation. The value is not written to the slave if it exceeds the set point limiter.

During operation: Slave SP = Master SP \times SP Slope + SP Offset

When stopped: Slave SP = Master SP

Communications Setting Level

Display condition: The Protocol Setting parameter must be set to EMP and the Communications Unit No. parameter must not be set to 0 (0 = master).

Parameter name	Displayed characters	Setting range	Unit	Default
SP Slope	SPS	0.001 to 9.999	None	1.000
SP Offset	SP65	Temperature input: -199.9 to 999.9	EU	0.0
		Analog input: -1,999 to 9,999*		

^{*} The decimal point position depends on the Decimal Point parameter setting.

Operation for Component 7-2 **Communications**

Only two parameter settings can be sent from the master to the slaves: the Set Point (SP) and the RUN/STOP parameters.

If the set point or the RUN/STOP status is changed at the master, the new value is sent to the slaves starting with the slave with communications unit number 1 and continuing on to the slave with the highest communications unit number. The master sends values only during operation. Values are not sent while in the initial setting level.

If the set point or the RUN/STOP status is changed again while sending a previous value to the slaves, the original value will not be transferred correctly. Always wait for a value to be sent to all of the slaves before you change the set point or RUN/STOP status again.

Levels	Component communications	
Operation level, adjustment level, manual control level, monitor/setting item level, and protect level	Setting area 0	Operates
Initial setting level, communications setting level, advanced function setting level, and calibration level	Setting area 1	Stops

For component communications, the master sends the value in order starting from slave 1. There will be a delay of up to 30 ms between when the set point or RUN/STOP status is sent to all of the slaves. If this delay is too long, consider using event inputs to change the set points or to change the **RUN/STOP** status.

If communications with a slave fail, the master will retry communications twice. If communications still fail, it will move to processing the next slave. To see if the value was sent correctly, check the display of the Set Point or STOP parameter on each slave.

Exception Processing

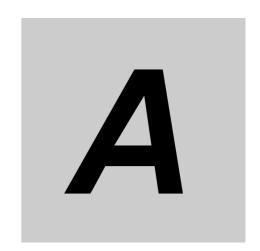
	If the multi-SP is changed, the set point is sent to each slave.
Master	This function is disabled in the following cases:
	During operation with a remote SP
	When changing the set point for SP tracking
	SPs are not calculated when operation is stopped.
	The value from the master is not received in the following cases.
	When the set point from the master or the results of set point calculation exceeds the set
Slaves	point limiter of the slave.
Siaves	When Communications Writing parameter is set to "OFF"
	When RUN/STOP is assigned to an event input (Changes in the set point will be
	received.)
	When a communications error occurs three times in a row

7-3 Troubleshooting

Possible problems that can occur with component communications and corrective actions are given in the following table.

Status	Cause and corrective action	Page
The set point or RUN/STOP status	The wiring to the slave is not correct.	7-3
will not change for a slave (i.e., a Controller with a communications unit number other than 0).	 The wiring to the slave is not correct. The communications settings for the slave are not correct. The Protocol Setting parameter is not set to £MP. The Communications Unit No. parameter is set to the same value as another slave. The setting of the Communications Baud Rate parameter is not the same as the other slaves. The Highest Communications Unit No. parameter is not set to the highest communications unit number that is actually set. The Communications Writing parameter is set to 	7-4
	OFF. ◆ When the RUN/STOP Does Not Change RUN/STOP is assigned to an event input for the slave.	7-6
	◆ When the Set Point Does Not Change	7-5
	The set point from the master or the results of set point calculations exceeds the set point limiter of the slave.	7-6
The set points or the RUN/STOP status will not change for any of the	The wiring to the master (i.e., the Controller with communications unit number 0) is not correct.	7-3
slaves.	 The communications settings in the master are not correct. The Protocol Setting parameter is not set to EMP. The Communications Unit No. parameter is not set to 0. The Communications Baud Rate parameter is not set to the same value as the slaves. The Highest Communications Unit No. parameter is not set to the highest communications unit number that is actually set. 	7-4
The set point is not calculated.	 The SP Slope or SP Offset parameter is not set correctly. The set point was changed at the master when the slave was stopped (setting area 1). 	7-5
It is sometimes not possible to change the set points or RUN/STOP status.	There may be noise interference. Connect terminating resistance to both ends of the communications line.	7-3

Note: For information on other problems, refer to A-2 Troubleshooting.



Appendices

A-1	ASCII List	۱-2
A-2	Troubleshooting	۱-3

A-1 ASCII List

					b8								
					b7	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
					b6	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
					b5	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1
b8 b7 b6 b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	R C	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
\leftarrow	0	0	0	0	0	NUL	DLE	SPACE	0	@	Р	(р
Even parity	0	0	0	1	1	SOH	DC1	!	1	Α	Q	а	q
Even	0	0	1	0	2	STX	DC2	"	2	В	R	b	r
	0	0	1	1	3	ETX	DC3	#	3	С	S	С	s
	0	1	0	0	4	E0T	DC4	\$	4	D	Т	d	t
	0	1	0	1	5	ENQ	NAK	%	5	Е	U	е	u
	0	1	1	0	6	ACK	SYN	&	6	F	٧	f	V
	0	1	1	1	7	BEL	ЕТВ	,	7	G	W	g	w
	1	0	0	0	8	BS	CAN	(8	Н	Х	h	х
	1	0	0	1	9	нт	EM)	9	I	Υ	i	у
	1	0	1	0	Α	LF	SUB	*		J	Z	j	z
	1	0	1	1	В	VT	ESC	+	•	K	[k	{
	1	1	0	0	С	FF	FS	,	<	L	/	I	
	1	1	0	1	D	CR	GS	-	=	М]	m	}
	1	1	1	0	Е	S0	RS		>	N	^	n	~
	1	1	1	1	F	SI	US	/	?	0	_	0	DEL

A-2 Troubleshooting

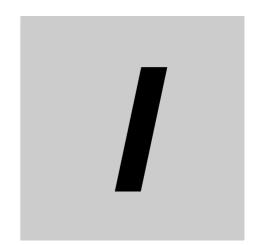
Before Requesting Repairs

If communications are not functioning properly, check the items in the following table before requesting repairs. If normal operation cannot be restored even after checking everything, return the product to your OMRON representative.

Problem: Communications are not possible or communications errors occur.

Item	Confirmation	Page
The communications wiring is not	Correct the wiring.	1-4
correct.		
The communications line has	Connect the communications line securely and tighten the	
become disconnected.	screws.	
The communications cable is	Replace the cable.	
broken.		
The communications cable is too	The total cable length is 500 m maximum for RS-485	1-4
long.	communications.	
The wrong communications cable	Use shielded twisted-pair cable for the communications	1-4
has been used.	cable. For detailed wiring specifications, refer to	
	Precautions for Safe Use on page 8.	
Too many communications	When 1:N, RS-485 communications are used, a maximum	1-4
devices are connected to the	of 32 nodes may be connected, including the host node.	
communications path.		
An end node has not been set at	Set or connect terminating resistance at each end of the	1-4
each end of the communications	line. If the E5□C is the end node, 120-Ω (1/2-W)	
line.	terminating resistance is used. Be sure that the combined	
T1 '(' 1	resistance with the host device is 54 Ω minimum.	
The specified power supply	Supply the specified power supply voltage.	
voltage is not being supplied to the Controller.		
	Complete a propriitad province a complete all and a complete and a	
The specified power supply voltage is not being supplied to	Supply the specified power supply voltage.	
an Interface Converter (e.g., the		
K3SC).		
The same baud rate and	Set the same values for the following on all nodes: baud	1-2
communications method are not	rate, protocol, data length, stop bits, and parity.	' -
being used by all of the	rate, proteool, data forigin, otop bite, and panty.	
Controllers, host devices, and		
other nodes on the same		
communications line.		
The unit number specified in the	Use the same unit number.	2-2
command frame is different from		4-2
the unit number set for the		
Controller.		
The same unit number as the	Set each unit number for only one node.	1-4
Controller is being used for		
another node on the same		
communications line.		
There is a mistake in	Use a line monitor to check the commands.	
programming in the host device.		
The host device is detecting the	Shorten the send data wait time in the Controller or	1-5
absence of a response as an	increase the response wait time in the host device.	
error before it receives the		
response from the Controller.		

Item	Confirmation	Page
The host device is detecting the	The Controller does not return responses for broadcast or	2-2
absence of a response as an	software reset commands.	2-17
error after broadcasting a		4-2
command or sending a software		4-14
reset command.		
The host device sent another	Always read the response after sending a command	
command before receiving a	(except for broadcast or software reset commands).	
response from the Controller.		
The host device sent the next	Wait for at least 2 ms after receiving a response before	1-2
command too soon after	sending the next command.	
receiving a response from the		
Controller.		
The communications line became	Initialize the reception buffer in the host device before	
unstable when the Controller's	sending the first command and after turning OFF the	
power was turned ON or	power to the Controller.	
interrupted, and the host device		
read the unstable status as data.		
The communications data was	Try using a slower baud rate.	
corrupted by noise from the	Separate the communications cable from the source of	
environment.	noise.	
	Use a shielded, twisted-pair cable for the communications	
	cable.	
	Use as short a communications cable as possible and no	
	not lay or loop extra cable.	
	Do not run the communications cable parallel to a power	
	line to prevent inductive noise.	
	If noise countermeasures are difficult to implement, use an	
	Optical Interface.	



Index

<u>A</u>	E
addresses	Echoback Test
CompoWay/F2-7	CompoWay/F2-7, 2-1
Modbus 4-7	Modbus4-6, 4-1
area definitions2-6	end codes
areas and first address of linked data6-9	CompoWay/F2-3, 2-
ASCII list	error codes
	Modbus4-
B	ETX2-
BCC2-2, 2-3	F
C	FINS1-
	Four-byte Mode4-7, 5-
command frame	function code4-
CompoWay/F2-2	functions (Modbus)
Modbus4-2	detailed description4-
command text2-2	list4-
communications baud rate1-6, 1-8, 6-8	
communications data	Н
CompoWay/F2-4, 3-1	
Modbus5-1	highest communications unit No6-
communications data length1-6, 1-8	Host Link (FINS)6-7, 6-1
communications monitor6-18	
communications node number6-11	l
communications parameter setup1-7	
communications parameters1-6	interface1-
communications parity1-6, 1-8	
communications protocol1-6, 1-8	M
communications specifications1-2	
communications stop bits1-6, 1-8	MC protocol (format 4)6-7, 6-1
communications unit No6-8	Modbus1-2, 4-1, 5-
communications unit number1-6, 1-8	
communications writing6-17	N
component communications7-2	
Composite Read from	no response4-
Variable Area (CompoWay/F)2-7, 2-10	node number2-
Composite Write to	number of elements
Variable Area (CompoWay/F)2-7, 2-12	CompoWay/F2-
CompoWay/F1-2, 2-1, 3-1	Modbus4-
confirming operation of	
programless communications6-21	0
copying parameter settings6-14	-
CRC-164-2, 4-3	operation command
_	CompoWay/F2-
D	Modbus4-1
	operation command codes6-2
data4-2	0-2
data format	P
CompoWay/F2-2	•
Modbus4-2	PDI Latrustura C
dedicated protocol (format 4)6-7, 6-11	PDU structure2-
description of communications parameters 1-8	PLC6-
double-word data3-2	programless communications6-
	protocol setting1-8, 6-

R

range of operation for	
programless communications6	-21
Read Controller Attributes (CompoWay/F) 2-7, 2	-13
Read Controller Status (CompoWay/F)2-7, 2	
Read Variable Area (CompoWay/F)2-7,	
receive data wait time	
Request Flag6	
response code list (CompoWay/F) 2	
Response Flag	
response frame	
CompoWay/F	2-3
Modbus	
RS-485	
S	
send data wait time1-6, 1-8,	6-8
services (CompoWay/F)	
detailed description	2-8
list	
set values (Modbus)	
SID	
single-word data	
slave address	
SP calculations	
Status	. •
CompoWay/F 3	-23
Modbus5	
Status 2 (CompoWay/F)	
STX	
sub-address	
T	
transmission procedure	1_3
troubleshooting	
troubleshooting during component communications	
troubleshooting during copying operation under	
programless communications	-16
troubleshooting during	
programless communications	
Two-byte Mode	
type code (variable type)	2-6
U	
upload settings and download settings 6	-12

V

variable area	4-7	
variable area (setting range) list		
CompoWay/F	3-2	
Modbus	5-2	
Variable Read, Multiple (Modbus)		
variable type		
Variable Write, Multiple (Modbus)		
Variable Write,		
Single/Operation Command (Modbus)	4-12	
versions		
W		
wiring	1-3	
Write Mode		
Write Variable Area (CompoWay/F)		

OMRON Corporation Industrial Automation Company

Kyoto, JAPAN Contact : www.ia.omron.com

Regional Headquarters

OMRON EUROPE B.V.

Wegalaan 67-69, 2132 JD Hoofddorp The Netherlands Tel: (31) 2356-81-300 Fax: (31) 2356-81-388

OMRON ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD.

438B Alexandra Road, #08-01/02 Alexandra Technopark, Singapore 119968 Tel: (65) 6835-3011 Fax: (65) 6835-2711 **OMRON ELECTRONICS LLC**

2895 Greenspoint Parkway, Suite 200 Hoffman Estates, IL 60169 U.S.A. Tel: (1) 847-843-7900 Fax: (1) 847-843-7787

OMRON (CHINA) CO., LTD.

CHINA) CO., LTD.

Room 2211, Bank of China Tower,
200 Yin Cheng Zhong Road,
PuDong New Area, Shanghai, 200120, China
Tel: (86) 21-5037-2222 Fax: (86) 21-5037-2200

Authorized Distributor:

©OMRON Corporation 2011-2022 All Rights Reserved. In the interest of product improvement, specifications are subject to change without notice.

Cat. No. H175-E1-17